

EXHIBIT E

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

Page 341

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF WEST VIRGINIA
AT CHARLESTON

IN RE: ETHICON, INC,) MASTER FILE
REPAIR SYSTEM PRODUCTS,) NO. 2:12-MD-02327
LIABILITY LITIGATION)
) MDL NO. 2327
)
) JOSEPH R. GOODWIN
THIS DOCUMENT RELATES TO) US DISTRICT JUDGE
CAROLYN LEWIS, ET AL. V.)
ETHICON, INC.)
CASE NO. 2:12-CV-04301)

FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 15, 2013

- - -

Deposition of Prof. Dr. Med.

Uwe Klinge, Volume II, held at the Quellenhoff
Hotel, Monheimsallee 52, 52062 Aachen, Germany,
commencing at 8:35 a.m., on the above date,
before Carrie A. Campbell, Registered
Professional Reporter, Certified Realtime
Reporter, Certified Shorthand Reporter,
and Certified Court Reporter.

- - -

GOLKOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
877.370.3377 ph|917.591.5672 fax
deps@golkow.com

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

Page 342	Page 344
<p>1 INDEX</p> <p>2 PAGE</p> <p>3 APPEARANCES..... 344</p> <p>4 EXAMINATIONS</p> <p>5 BY MR. THOMAS..... 345</p> <p>6 BY MR. ANDERSON..... 616</p> <p>7 BY MR. THOMAS..... 664</p> <p>8 BY MR. ANDERSON..... 666</p> <p>9</p> <p>10 EXHIBITS</p> <p>11 No. Description Page</p> <p>12 Interdisciplinary S2e Guideline for 345</p> <p>12 the Diagnosis and Treatment of Stress</p> <p>12 Urinary Incontinence in Women</p> <p>13 AWMF online 346</p> <p>13 14 "EAU Guidelines on the Surgical 349</p> <p>14 Treatment of Stress Urinary</p> <p>14 Incontinence."</p> <p>15 Guidelines on Urinary Incontinence 350</p> <p>15 16 American Urological Association 353</p> <p>16 positions statements</p> <p>16 17 "Position Statement on Restriction of 354</p> <p>17 Surgical Options for Pelvic Floor</p> <p>17 Disorders"</p> <p>18 "ICS Fact Sheets, A Background to 355</p> <p>18 Urinary and Fecal Incontinence"</p> <p>19 "Urinary Incontinence, the Management 359</p> <p>19 of Urinary Incontinence in Women"</p> <p>20 "The New Objective Measurements to 378</p> <p>20 Characterize the Porosity of Textile</p> <p>21 Implants"</p> <p>21 21 "Tensile Properties of Five Commonly 386</p> <p>22 Used Midurethral Slings Relative to</p> <p>22 the TVT"</p> <p>22 22 "Hernia Repair Sequela" 496</p> <p>23 23 "Comparison of Long-Term 501</p> <p>23 Biocompatibility of PVDF and PP</p> <p>24 Meshes"</p>	<p>1 APPEARANCES:</p> <p>2</p> <p>3 ANDERSON LAW OFFICES, LLC</p> <p>4 BY: BENJAMIN HOUSTON ANDERSON, ESQUIRE</p> <p>4 ben@andersonlawoffices.net</p> <p>4 1360 West 9th Street, Suite 215</p> <p>5 Cleveland, Ohio 44113</p> <p>5 (216) 592-8384</p> <p>6</p> <p>7 AYLSTOCK, WITKIN, KREIS & OVERHOLTZ, PLLC</p> <p>7 BY: DANIEL J. THORNBURGH, ESQUIRE</p> <p>8 dthornburgh@awkolaw.com</p> <p>8 17 East Main Street, Suite 200</p> <p>9 Pensacola, Florida 32502</p> <p>9 (850) 202-1010</p> <p>10 Counsel for Plaintiffs</p> <p>11</p> <p>11 THOMAS COMBS & SPANN, PLLC</p> <p>12 BY: DAVID B. THOMAS, ESQUIRE</p> <p>12 dthomas@tcspllc.com</p> <p>13 PHILIP J. COMBS, ESQUIRE</p> <p>13 pcombs@tcspllc.com</p> <p>14 300 Summers Street, Suite 1380</p> <p>14 Charleston, West Virginia 25301</p> <p>15 (304) 414-1807</p> <p>16</p> <p>16 ALSO PRESENT:</p> <p>17 Julie Filarski, Anderson Law Offices, LLC</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p>
Page 343	Page 345
<p>1 24 Pathology report for Carolyn Lewis 565</p> <p>2 25 Findings from Klinge review of the 615</p> <p>2 slides</p> <p>3 26 "Impact of Polymer Pore Size on the 624</p> <p>3 Interface Scar Formation in a Rat</p> <p>4 Model"</p> <p>4 27 "The Argument for Light-Weight 633</p> <p>5 Polypropylene Mesh in Hernia Repair"</p> <p>5 28 Ethicon documents, 641</p> <p>5 ETH.MESH.01782867</p> <p>6 29 E-mail from Joerg Holste to Jonathan 644</p> <p>7 Meek dated April 22, 2009,</p> <p>7 ETH.MESH.02148431 - ETH.MESH.02148432</p> <p>8 30 Clinical expert report from Piet 645</p> <p>8 Hinoul,</p> <p>8 ETH.MESH.08315779 - ETH.MESH.08315810</p> <p>9 31 "Demand the most proven technology 647</p> <p>9 when selecting a midurethral sling.</p> <p>10 Make data and safety your choice"</p> <p>10 32 PowerPoint slides 653</p> <p>11 33 Letter from Christoph Walther to 654</p> <p>11 Quentin,</p> <p>12 HMESH_ETH_00379723</p> <p>13 (Exhibits attached to the deposition.)</p> <p>14 CERTIFICATE..... 668</p> <p>14 ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF DEPONENT..... 669</p> <p>15 ERRATA..... 670</p> <p>15 LAWYER'S NOTES..... 671</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p>	<p>1</p> <p>2 (Klinge Exhibit 12 marked for</p> <p>3 identification.)</p> <p>4</p> <p>5 MR. THOMAS: Before the</p> <p>6 deposition, I told Mr. Anderson during</p> <p>7 the inquiry yesterday about the</p> <p>8 redacted exhibit concerning the</p> <p>9 meeting in Suvretta in 2003. I've</p> <p>10 been advised that the company has</p> <p>11 already produced an unredacted copy of</p> <p>12 that document in another production.</p> <p>13 I've asked for it and hope to have it</p> <p>14 when they wake up. So I'll produce it</p> <p>15 to you as soon as I have it.</p> <p>16 MR. ANDERSON: Thank you for</p> <p>17 doing that.</p> <p>18 DIRECT EXAMINATION (Witness previously sworn)</p> <p>19 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>20 Q. Doctor, when we closed</p> <p>21 yesterday, we were talking about who a doctor</p> <p>22 could consult with to understand the risks</p> <p>23 related to the using of mesh for the</p> <p>24 treatment of stress urinary incontinence.</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 346</p> <p>1 Do you recall that?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. And I believe you identified</p> <p>4 for me an organization in Germany that you</p> <p>5 called the AWMF; is that correct?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. Let me show you what I've</p> <p>8 marked as Exhibit Number 12. As I understand</p> <p>9 it from those people who looked for me,</p> <p>10 Exhibit Number 12 is an English version and</p> <p>11 the short version of the AWMF registry for</p> <p>12 the diagnosis and treatment of stress urinary</p> <p>13 incontinence in women.</p> <p>14 Is that fair?</p> <p>15 MR. ANDERSON: Objection.</p> <p>16 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>17 Q. Are you familiar with this</p> <p>18 document, Doctor?</p> <p>19 A. With this English, no, I never</p> <p>20 read it.</p> <p>21 (Klinge Exhibit 13 marked for</p> <p>22 identification.)</p> <p>23 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>24 Q. Let me hand you what's been</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 348</p> <p>1 guidelines that you discussed yesterday</p> <p>2 online on the computer?</p> <p>3 A. Please, I had to look, sorry.</p> <p>4 Q. I am sorry.</p> <p>5 When you referred to the AWMF</p> <p>6 guidelines --</p> <p>7 A. Yeah.</p> <p>8 Q. -- did you go to the computer</p> <p>9 to consult the computer to find those</p> <p>10 guidelines?</p> <p>11 A. When I hadn't looked to this,</p> <p>12 yes.</p> <p>13 Q. Do you have a hard copy of the</p> <p>14 guidelines from the computer?</p> <p>15 A. No.</p> <p>16 Q. All right. Do you know whether</p> <p>17 Exhibit 13 are the guidelines that you looked</p> <p>18 at online?</p> <p>19 A. I tried to figure out the date</p> <p>20 of when these guidelines have been finished</p> <p>21 because I know that there are at least two</p> <p>22 different versions; an older version and a</p> <p>23 more actual version there. And, therefore,</p> <p>24 yesterday I mentioned this phrase that has</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 347</p> <p>1 marked as Exhibit Number 13. It's the long</p> <p>2 version, and it's in German.</p> <p>3 Do you recognize that document?</p> <p>4 MR. ANDERSON: Well, objection.</p> <p>5 This is a 62-page document and if you</p> <p>6 want to ask him if he has -- if by the</p> <p>7 cover of this or he can read 62 pages.</p> <p>8 MR. THOMAS: All I want to</p> <p>9 know, Ben, is whether this is the</p> <p>10 organization that he discussed</p> <p>11 yesterday consulting online for the</p> <p>12 guidelines for the treatment of stress</p> <p>13 urinary incontinence. I don't want</p> <p>14 him to read the whole document. We</p> <p>15 don't have time to do that.</p> <p>16 MR. ANDERSON: Different</p> <p>17 question.</p> <p>18 Is this AWMF the organization</p> <p>19 that you mentioned yesterday as far as</p> <p>20 you can tell?</p> <p>21 THE WITNESS: Yes. I mentioned</p> <p>22 this.</p> <p>23 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>24 Q. And did you consult the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 349</p> <p>1 been changed in the documents I saw when I</p> <p>2 made my research. It's somewhere in the</p> <p>3 text. If you like, I can try to find it</p> <p>4 here, but it's the recommendation of surgical</p> <p>5 therapy.</p> <p>6 Q. Okay. I don't want to do that.</p> <p>7 A. So I'm not sure whether this is</p> <p>8 the last version here.</p> <p>9 Q. That's fine.</p> <p>10 (Klinge Exhibit 14 marked for</p> <p>11 identification.)</p> <p>12 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>13 Q. Let me hand you what's been</p> <p>14 marked now as Deposition Exhibit Number 14.</p> <p>15 Deposition Exhibit Number 14, Dr. Klinge, is</p> <p>16 a document titled "EAU Guidelines on the</p> <p>17 Surgical Treatment of Stress Urinary</p> <p>18 Incontinence."</p> <p>19 Simple question, have you seen</p> <p>20 this document before?</p> <p>21 A. No, I've not seen it.</p> <p>22 Q. And the date on it is September</p> <p>23 the 7th, 2012, when it was accepted and</p> <p>24 published online on September the 17th, 2012;</p>

3 (Pages 346 to 349)

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 350</p> <p>1 is that correct? On the left right in the 2 middle? 3 A. Yeah. That's correct. 4 Q. Are you familiar with the 5 European Association of Urology? 6 A. No. 7 (Klinge Exhibit 15 marked for 8 identification.) 9 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 10 Q. Let me show you what's been 11 marked as Deposition Exhibit Number 15. 12 Exhibit Number 15 is a document 13 titled Guidelines on Urinary Incontinence, 14 Text Update, March 2013. It reads, "This 15 pocket version aims to synthesize the 16 important clinical messages described in the 17 full text and is presented as a series of 18 evidence summaries and graded action-based 19 recommendations which follow the standard for 20 levels of evidence used by the EAU." 21 Have you seen Exhibit Number 15 22 before today? 23 A. No, I haven't seen it. 24 Q. Doctor, are you familiar with</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 352</p> <p>1 Urological Association to be authoritative in 2 the field of treatment of stress urinary 3 incontinence? 4 A. I cannot comment on this. I 5 know from my colleagues here that there are 6 various societies taking care of the problem 7 of incontinence and they're competing. 8 They're sometimes with -- conflicting with 9 different assumptions, different advices or 10 less. 11 To my knowledge from all of the 12 discussions with them, there is not one 13 single society that is authoritative, yeah, 14 that is able to give recommendations for the 15 woman either treated by urologist or 16 gynecologist. But, of course, you find a lot 17 of these different societies. Maybe this is 18 an expression that there are different 19 opinions as well. 20 Q. And you said, "I know from my 21 colleagues here." Is that conversations that 22 you've had with colleagues at the hospital 23 where you work? 24 A. Yes. We have a close</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 351</p> <p>1 an organization known as the American 2 Urological Association? 3 A. Familiar, if you mean that I 4 have ever heard of it or noticed it, I think 5 so, yes. 6 Q. Do you consider the American 7 Urological Association to be authoritative in 8 the field of stress urinary incontinence 9 treatment? 10 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. 11 Dr. Klinge is not a urologist and he's 12 not here being offered as a urologist 13 nor the treatment options of SUI, and 14 as I stated yesterday, and so all of 15 these questions about treatment 16 recommendations for a urologist or a 17 urogynecologist clearly are outside of 18 the scope of his expert report and the 19 reasons that he's being offered as an 20 expert. If counsel wants to continue 21 to ask questions about it, but I'm 22 going to move to strike all of it. 23 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 24 Q. Do you consider the American</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 353</p> <p>1 collaboration with Professor 2 Kirschner-Hermanns, for example, she has been 3 the leader of the incontinence center. 4 Q. And that's the incontinence 5 center at the hospital that's part of the 6 university? 7 A. Yeah. 8 (Klinge Exhibit 16 marked for 9 identification.) 10 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 11 Q. Let me show you what's been 12 marked as Deposition Exhibit Number 16. This 13 is titled "Position Statements of the 14 American Urological Association." It's dated 15 at the bottom November 2011. 16 Is it fair to understand that 17 you've not seen this position statement of 18 the American Urological Association? 19 MR. ANDERSON: Same objections 20 I stated before. 21 THE WITNESS: I don't recall 22 whether this is exactly. I recall 23 that I have seen some recent position 24 statements by some of these societies,</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 354</p> <p>1 but it's not my focus to list all of 2 these various societies and various 3 aspects. 4 (Klinge Exhibit 17 marked for 5 identification.) 6 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 7 Q. Let me show you what I've 8 marked now Deposition Exhibit Number 17. 9 Deposition Exhibit Number 17 is 10 from the American Urogynecologic Society, and 11 it's titled "Position Statement on 12 Restriction of Surgical Options for Pelvic 13 Floor Disorders." 14 Have you seen Exhibit 17 15 before? 16 A. Maybe. I'm not sure. 17 Q. Did you consider the position 18 of the American Urogynecologic Society in the 19 formation of your opinions in this case? 20 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. Same 21 objection before. 22 THE WITNESS: Please, can you 23 say it again? 24</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 356</p> <p>1 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 2 Q. Doctor, are you familiar with 3 the International Incontinence Society? 4 A. Yes. I know them. 5 Q. Let me hand you what's been 6 marked as Deposition Exhibit Number 18. 7 Deposition Exhibit Number 18 is titled "ICS 8 Fact Sheets, A Background to Urinary and 9 Fecal Incontinence," prepared by the 10 publications and communications committee, 11 July 2013. 12 Have you seen this document 13 before? 14 A. Not as a printout version, but 15 I repeatedly am going to the website because 16 they offered a lot of interesting tools for 17 making research and how to investigate all 18 these. So it's an interesting website from 19 the society. 20 Q. Do you -- 21 A. And among this, there is -- I 22 made a lot of downloads from the society. 23 Q. Why did you do that? 24 A. Because I'm interested. I want</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 355</p> <p>1 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 2 Q. Did you consider the position 3 of the American Urogynecologic Society in the 4 formation of your opinions in this case? 5 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. The 6 question is not fair. 7 Do you want him to read the 8 entire document because how could he 9 know whether he considered the 10 position if he doesn't know what it 11 is. My objection stands. He's not 12 going to be asked any of these 13 questions and you know that and it's 14 not anywhere in his report nor is it 15 in his reliance materials, but if you 16 want to keep asking, please, feel free 17 to. 18 MR. THOMAS: Thank you, I will. 19 I have a limited amount of time here. 20 MR. ANDERSON: You do. 21 MR. THOMAS: You can have a 22 standing objection to that. 23 (Klinge Exhibit 18 marked for 24 identification.)</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 357</p> <p>1 to be informed of what happens. There's so 2 many contradicting information and to get an 3 overview, yeah, I'm a scientist and, 4 therefore, it is my duty to go into the 5 problems. 6 Q. Let's go -- 7 A. To try to learn of it. 8 Q. Let's go to page 13 of 9 Exhibit 18, please. 10 On the left side, the second 11 full half reads, "Definitive therapy for SUI 12 is surgical and involves restoring urethral 13 support through use of a sling. Worldwide 14 mid-urethral slings comprised of synthetic 15 mesh have become the treatment of choice for 16 SUI. Long-term data are robust and 17 demonstrate durable efficacy and a very low 18 complication rate particularly in experienced 19 hands." 20 Do you agree with that 21 statement of the ICS? 22 MR. ANDERSON: Same objections. 23 THE WITNESS: The -- I don't 24 think that I'm -- in the moment that</p>

5 (Pages 354 to 357)

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 358</p> <p>1 I'm able to give an opinion in what 2 woman, at what stage of the disease, 3 what therapy may be the best. 4 When they said here they are a 5 low complication rate, we talked about 6 what does it mean low, can we be sure 7 that it is low, that is a question we 8 can have intense discussions about it. 9 My topic or my -- so far as I 10 understood, my question was whether 11 the use of the Prolene®, when it is 12 coming to complications, whether this 13 is a problem of the material. Whether 14 there are some basic requirements that 15 makes it imperative to use the most 16 heaviest weight mesh from a hernia 17 surgery for the use of this. That was 18 the question that I wanted to address 19 by looking all these things. 20 So even if there is only one 21 patient with a complication that is 22 not necessary because of using the 23 wrong requirements, that was the 24 question that I wanted to address.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 360</p> <p>1 Q. Why did you go to the NICE 2 website? 3 A. Same answer as some minutes 4 before; to get informed the search and 5 literature is one of our most important tools 6 and -- there has been -- in February -- last 7 year the question whether we have access to 8 all of these things and I would like to point 9 out that at the university we have an almost 10 unlimited access to all things that are 11 published there to correct this impression 12 that it is restricted to the journals I get 13 personally. 14 Q. I didn't suggest that. 15 A. No, it was from the last year 16 or in February there has been the discussion, 17 there has been the question whether do our -- 18 getting these specific journal and I just 19 wanted to take this opportunity to clarify 20 that we have huge possibilities to access. 21 Q. I understand that. 22 The computer is a wonderful 23 thing, isn't it? 24 A. It has changed completely our</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 359</p> <p>1 But I'm not able to say their 2 requirements for the societies or so. 3 And I have no doubt that there are 4 some patients taking a big benefit by 5 the use of slings. 6 (Klinge Exhibit 19 marked for 7 identification.) 8 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 9 Q. Let me hand you what I've 10 marked now as Deposition Exhibit Number 19. 11 Deposition Exhibit Number 19 -- 12 A. Yeah, that is the NICE, yeah, 13 the National Institute. 14 Q. Is NICE -- it's called -- it's 15 titled "Urinary Incontinence, the Management 16 of Urinary Incontinence in Women," issued 17 September 2013. And it's issued by the 18 organization called NICE, the National 19 Institute For Health and Care Excellence. 20 Is this the document to which 21 you referred yesterday in your testimony? 22 A. I downloaded, if I remember 23 correctly, about 10, 15 documents from the 24 website from NICE. So this is one of it.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 361</p> <p>1 work. 2 Q. Doctor, let's go back to your 3 report, please, which is Exhibit Number 11. 4 On page 2 of Exhibit 11 under 5 the summary of your opinions, you say, "The 6 mesh -- excuse me, the Prolene® mesh in TVT® 7 is a heavy-weight mesh -- 8 MR. ANDERSON: Can you show us 9 where you are? 10 MR. THOMAS: Right at the top 11 of the page. 12 MR. ANDERSON: Thank you. 13 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 14 Q. Doctor, in page 2 of 15 Exhibit 11, you state in your report under 16 the heading, "The Prolene® mesh in TVT® is a 17 heavy-weight mesh ('over engineered'). 18 In that paragraph, you say, 19 "Any pelvic mesh designed with this much 20 excess surface area and weight unreasonably 21 increases the risk of injury to the patient 22 and is a less safe design." 23 Did I read that correctly? 24 A. Yes.</p>

6 (Pages 358 to 361)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 362</p> <p>1 Q. And my question is when you say 2 that this mesh design unreasonably increases 3 the risk of injury, compared to what? 4 A. To a material -- that is, in 5 fact, the most important thing, you have to 6 do it in comparison. If you compare the 7 108 grams of the Prolene® mesh with the 8 42 grams of Gynemesh® for the 34 grams of 9 ULTRAPRO™, it has a surplus, it has more 10 material, it has more surface. So if you 11 compare these two, you have more contact area 12 to the tissue and, therefore, you will have 13 intensified tissue reaction. 14 So if there is no need to have 15 this amount of material, if you can reduce 16 it, if you can produce, if there are some 17 facts that allow you to reduce the amount of 18 material of the Prolene® mesh by half, then 19 you will have an improved tissue reaction 20 and, therefore, you will lessen the scar 21 formation, you will lessen the risks for the 22 patient. That is it. Prolene® mesh is at 23 the maximum. In comparison to all other 24 meshes, it's the maximum of the weight of the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 364</p> <p>1 to 2 microns and create a 2 multifilament made of polypropylene, 3 then you are right, completely right. 4 That is -- but this has been a -- an 5 important part of our discussions 6 because we, that is coming from 7 Aachen, that is -- has been our work 8 to stick on the importance of the 9 pores and not of the weight. 10 So but sometimes it is more 11 easy to reduce it to this to make it 12 better understandable for the people. 13 Q. Doctor, do you have any 14 clinical data to which you can point to 15 support your opinion that the Prolene® mesh 16 increases the risk of injury in the treatment 17 of stress urinary incontinence above other 18 materials for the same application? 19 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. 20 THE WITNESS: As I pointed out 21 yesterday, the clinical data 22 unfortunately that are provided, they 23 are too limited to allow this 24 consequence; however, the basic</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 363</p> <p>1 material that is placed in this area and, 2 therefore, it is, of course, it is 3 heavy-weight. I think it's the heaviest 4 monofilament mesh that I know, and if you can 5 reduce the amount of material, that has been 6 the sense of our work, then you improve the 7 tissue reaction and reduce the risk. 8 Q. Didn't we decide yesterday that 9 weight was not the determining factor in the 10 intensity of the foreign body reaction? 11 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to 12 form. 13 Go ahead. 14 THE WITNESS: In fact, that 15 is -- yeah. If you have a Prolene® 16 with these fibers and just reduce the 17 amount of material, using a similar 18 fiber, the same fiber, but just reduce 19 the amount of material, of course, you 20 will increase the pore sizes, you will 21 reduce the material and you will 22 improve the tissue reaction. 23 If you just stick to the weight 24 and change the fiber from 120 microns</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 365</p> <p>1 principle that heavy-weight, a huge 2 amount of material locally, small pore 3 size, that this is linked to an 4 increased risk, there are several 5 studies showing it and not least 6 because of this in the guidelines, in 7 the meta-analysis for surgical meshes 8 for hernia repair they're usually 9 already is a statement that you have 10 to consider light-weight and large 11 pore. 12 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 13 Q. You referred to a meta-analysis 14 for surgical meshes for hernia repair. 15 Have you considered the 16 meta-analysis for the use of meshes for 17 stress urinary incontinence? 18 A. We mentioned yesterday I'm 19 deeply aware about the fact that the limited 20 value of meta-analysis. 21 Q. Okay. 22 A. It just -- it is helpful to 23 confirm the importance of weight and pore 24 size. In general, that this is -- that has a</p>

7 (Pages 362 to 365)

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 366</p> <p>1 strong impact of the clinical results. There 2 is no doubt about it. But as I pointed out 3 yesterday, it is impossible to see or to 4 prove any inferiority or superiority of any 5 specific device. 6 Q. Also in your answer, you 7 referenced several studies showing this basic 8 principle. 9 Are these all animal studies? 10 A. No, there is -- if you are -- 11 if you're trying to figure out what is the 12 relevance of this mesh material discussion in 13 the field of hernia surgery, and the field of 14 hernia surgery is a little bit older than 15 this for the pelvic floor and a lot of -- and 16 we introduced the meshes, I think, earlier, 17 if you try to figure out what is the 18 relevance there, then you find there are 19 several meta-analysis meanwhile summarizing 20 clinical studies, and there are guidelines 21 for the clinical treatment based on these 22 clinical trials and giving the recommendation 23 to use large pore material, reduce 24 light-weight meshes in the treatment -- for</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 368</p> <p>1 That there are some similarities when 2 you place meshes in living tissue, 3 that you have some similarities. 4 There are -- depending on the specific 5 location, there can be some 6 differences in the tissue reaction, 7 but there are very important aspects 8 that are quite similar that a mesh 9 behaves similarly in the various areas 10 from the point of the histological 11 analysis. 12 There are considerable 13 differences in the biomechanics and 14 there we know that pelvic floor has 15 different biomechanics. We have a 16 similar area in the reenforcement of 17 the diagram where we have some forces 18 as well. So the biomechanical problem 19 makes it as a functional difference to 20 the hernia mesh. That is even more in 21 another respect when you're taking a 22 hernia mesh to use it in another 23 functional condition. It's a concern 24 and problem.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 367</p> <p>1 the treatment of hernia patients. 2 So that confirms that the 3 principle to think or to consider the mesh 4 material and the weight and the pore size, 5 that is well-accepted in the hernia society, 6 yes. 7 Q. Is it fair to understand, 8 Doctor, that you're relying upon your 9 training, education and experience in 10 connection with the care and treatment of 11 hernias to support your position that mesh 12 used in the treatment of stress urinary 13 incontinence has the same risks as the mesh 14 that's used in hernia repair? 15 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. 16 Go ahead. 17 THE WITNESS: Of course, my 18 knowledge of the Prolene® is based on 19 our preclinical studies that we did in 20 the animal models, from our clinical 21 experience, from the experience we 22 have got from hernia patients. 23 Overall, everything confirmed that the 24 tissue response is quite similar.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 369</p> <p>1 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 2 Q. Let me try my question again 3 and maybe you didn't understand it. 4 What I'm trying to understand, 5 we were talking about clinical studies used 6 to analyze the extent to which mesh causes 7 problems in the pelvic floor -- strike that. 8 The goal of my question was to 9 try to determine whether there are clinical 10 studies on which you rely to analyze the 11 problems of complications with the use of 12 mesh for the treatment of stress urinary 13 incontinence, and I think you told me that 14 you rely on your clinical experience in 15 hernia for that information. 16 Is that true? 17 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to the 18 form of the whole question. 19 Go ahead. 20 THE WITNESS: No, that is, of 21 course, not true because to my 22 opinions, it is -- it is necessary to 23 see whether there are some 24 complications when using it as a</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 370</p> <p>1 sling, and as you know from the 2 documents, there are some specific 3 complications which are different from 4 those from hernia surgery. So you 5 have to look to the specific 6 literature what may be some 7 consequences. 8 However, the general opinion 9 whether it's heavy-weight, whether 10 it's a higher risk than another, you 11 have to take all of this information 12 together. 13 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 14 Q. Okay. Is it your testimony 15 that you need to go to the specific 16 literature to learn what may be the 17 consequences of the use of mesh for the 18 treatment of stress urinary incontinence? 19 A. You have to consider this as 20 well. You have to include it into this. 21 Q. What literature have you 22 considered to understand the complications 23 which arise from the use of mesh in the 24 treatment of stress urinary incontinence?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 372</p> <p>1 Asked and answered. 2 Go ahead. 3 THE WITNESS: I did not know 4 that there has been a comparison of 5 different materials as it has been 6 done in the hernia -- in the field of 7 hernia surgery where we make 8 randomized controlled trials comparing 9 light-weight and large pore meshes. I 10 don't know whether -- I don't know in 11 the moment a study where someone 12 compared two different slings with the 13 outcome. But as we discussed 14 yesterday, clinical studies are very 15 limited in clarifying whether one 16 material really is better than the 17 other. It is very likely that if you 18 make such a study that you get 19 nonsignificant results due to the 20 variation in your collectives. 21 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 22 Q. Is it true, simple question, 23 that there are no -- it's true that there are 24 no clinical studies about which you're aware</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 371</p> <p>1 A. I'm not able to give you a list 2 of all of the documents I've downloaded 3 during the past years. I regularly are 4 looking to the literature, and I know it's 5 hundreds of documents every week are coming, 6 some new. So, yeah, several. I looked at 7 several of them. 8 Q. Can you tell me one? 9 A. One of these publications? 10 Q. Yes, just one. 11 A. Sling. As I told you, it's the 12 NICE meta-analysis. 13 Q. Okay. 14 A. That their -- it is -- as I 15 told you, the AWMF, it is study for PVDF 16 meshes from Norway that has been published 17 this year. There has been several studies 18 comparing the textile properties. 19 Q. Are there any clinical studies 20 about which you're aware that suggest that 21 the design of the Prolene® mesh increases the 22 risk of injury to a patient over a larger 23 pore, lighter-weight mesh? 24 MR. ANDERSON: Objection again.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 373</p> <p>1 that suggest that the design of the Prolene® 2 mesh increases the risk of injury to a 3 patient over -- in the treatment of stress 4 urinary incontinence over a larger pore, 5 lighter-weight mesh; is that true? 6 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. 7 Asked and answered again. 8 THE WITNESS: It isn't true 9 because you didn't reduce it to the 10 pelvic floor. So if you made it in 11 general -- 12 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 13 Q. Oh, I think I did. 14 A. You just asked me if I'm 15 correct. If there are clinical studies 16 showing that Prolene® has more complications 17 in comparison to heavy-weight or I missed it. 18 So a general, there are clinical studies. 19 For the use as sling, I don't know any. 20 Q. Okay. So just to make sure 21 we're clear. For the use of slings, mesh 22 slings, in the treatment of stress urinary 23 incontinence, you're unaware of any clinical 24 studies that show that the use of Prolene®</p>

9 (Pages 370 to 373)

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 374</p> <p>1 mesh increases the risk of injury to a 2 patient in the treatment of stress urinary 3 incontinence over a larger pore, 4 lighter-weight mesh; is that true? 5 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. 6 Asked and answered. 7 THE WITNESS: That is true. 8 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 9 Q. Okay. Doctor, on page 2 of 10 your report, you continue and say, "The 11 Prolene® mesh in TVT® is a small pore mesh." 12 How big is the pore in TVT® 13 used for the treatment of stress urinary 14 incontinence? 15 A. This is -- this is a question 16 that is -- that has to be explained in detail 17 from various aspects. It is insufficient to 18 just make a measure in one dimension and say 19 this is a pore. 20 In the '90s, we made with the 21 VYPRO mesh with 3, 4, 5 millimeters of pores 22 roughly when you make these measurements. So 23 these are considered really as large pores. 24 There are others that are from the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 376</p> <p>1 get objective analysis of this pore 2 distribution. To make it easier to 3 understand what was found in histology, to 4 make it easier to understand what are the 5 consequences if you change something of the 6 textile construction, what is the consequence 7 to the pore sizes and the distribution of the 8 pores, therefore, we made this machine or we 9 developed this machine together with 10 Professor Mühl and it was able to get clear 11 images of a mesh construction and if you are 12 using the textile porosity as before, you get 13 this distribution. 14 The next decision has to be how 15 to compare distributions to define which is 16 better than the other. And it is 17 statistically, scientifically it is not easy 18 to make a reliable comparison of 19 distributions and, therefore, we decided to 20 make a cutoff, to define a cutoff because we 21 have seen at various histological sections 22 that there may be a minimum pore size that is 23 increasing the risk for this bridging. It 24 has been with the Marlex. It has been done</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 375</p> <p>1 microscopical view can be regarded as small 2 pores. So to make a precise measurement of 3 the pore size or the distribution of the 4 pores, it was a problem for a long time. 5 We first started in 2000, I 6 think, for the first time that we tried to 7 figure out that it is a distribution, that 8 every mesh has some smaller pores, some 9 larger pores. So one specific value -- yeah, 10 figure and value of a pore, this does not 11 reflect the reality of a mesh construction. 12 So you have these different pore sizes in 13 every mesh. 14 And then we got aware that if 15 you look to the histology and not to the 16 foreign body reaction around the filaments 17 but to the pores inside, then you see the 18 differences that in the VYPRO and the 19 ULTRAPRO™, you don't have this bridging and 20 there are, if the filaments are coming closer 21 together, then you have these pores filled by 22 scar tissue. So there seems to be a 23 difference. 24 In 2003, 2004, we started to</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 377</p> <p>1 for the first time with the Marlex, and we 2 have -- somewhere in your documents there is 3 a PowerPoint slide with a distribution and 4 then there is on the left side, there is a 5 distribution for the Marlex and there we 6 marked in between 600 and 800 microns that we 7 saw and we measured the distance of the 8 filaments that we saw that below this border 9 of 600, 800 with the Marlex and you have this 10 bridging. 11 Later on, 2003, 2002, we took 12 as a limit -- as a cutoff to separate the 13 meshes with low risk and high risk by 1 14 millimeter because we then had the values of 15 the experiments that has been published by 16 Conze where we measured it in Aachen. 17 But at the beginning, we 18 noticed that there is an impact of the 19 polymer so we separated for PVDF and PP. Of 20 course, there are a lot of other impact 21 factors that can do it. 22 So the question what is small 23 or what is the best pore or what is the pore 24 cannot be answered by giving you just a</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 378</p> <p>1 figure. If you take the extremes, the 2 ULTRAPRO™, the VYPRO, was a pore of 3 to 3 5-millimeter. If you made a linear 4 measurement there with all of the 5 limitations, all restrictions, please don't 6 stick me to this number 3 to 5-millimeter. 7 It's just a shortening of this. This is low 8 risk for bridging, and whereas, very small 9 pores has a high risk of bridging. That is 10 the message. 11 Q. Doctor, have you ever attempted 12 to physically measure the pore in the 13 Prolene® mesh used in TVT® for stress urinary 14 incontinence repair? 15 A. Whether we made a measurement 16 of the Prolene® mesh? 17 Q. Yes. 18 A. Dr. Mühl did it. 19 (Klinge Exhibit 20 marked for 20 identification.) 21 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 22 Q. And I'm not -- and just for the 23 record, what you're talking about is Exhibit 24 Number 20, the article that you coauthored</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 380</p> <p>1 A. It depends from your definition 2 what you're thinking of as a pore size. What 3 is -- of course, you can make images of the 4 pore area so -- first of all, you have to 5 define what is your meaning of pore size, in 6 what context you want to have this. General 7 finding. 8 Q. Doctor, are you -- I am sorry, 9 I didn't mean to interrupt you. 10 A. Yeah. 11 Q. Doctor, are you aware of any 12 standard that tells you or Ethicon how to 13 measure pore size? 14 A. I think -- or the -- the best 15 solution to get an idea or to try -- an 16 objective measurement to make a 17 characterization of textile structures by the 18 use of pores, this is done in this 19 publication. 20 Q. Okay. Other than the Mühl 21 publication, Exhibit Number 20 that we've 22 talked about before, are you aware of any 23 standard promulgated by any regulatory, 24 public health authority or company that tells</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 379</p> <p>1 with Dr. Mühl in 2007, "The New Objective 2 Measurements to Characterize the Porosity of 3 Textile Implants." 4 Is that correct? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. My question is in the 1990s 7 when you're doing your experiments, did you 8 ever measure the pore size of the TVT® mesh 9 used -- strike that. 10 In the 1990s when you were 11 studying first generation Prolene® mesh, 12 which you call old Prolene®, did you ever 13 measure the pore sizes? 14 A. The pore sizes in the '90s have 15 been done first by just making linear 16 measurements. We know -- we all know that 17 this is not accurate to give a good 18 reflection of the pore size, but at that 19 time, it was the way we did it, and the next 20 thing we tried to do is the textile porosity. 21 So it is impossible. It is still today 22 impossible to measure a pore size. 23 Q. Okay. Still today impossible 24 to measure a pore size, correct?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 381</p> <p>1 you or Ethicon how to measure its pore size? 2 A. I know there are some -- there 3 has been some publications related to the 4 textile porosity. How to make the textile 5 porosity in a two-dimensional way. There are 6 some -- there are maybe some experimental 7 other attempts to grasp the problem of pores 8 to describe this. But there is, of course, I 9 don't know any official standard showing you 10 have to do it like this. 11 Q. In the '90s when you were doing 12 your own studies, you measured them in a 13 linear fashion; is that true? 14 A. At the beginning, yes. 15 Q. Okay. And tell me how you did 16 that. What points in the pore did you 17 measure? 18 A. As I remember, we had a visual 19 impression what may be the mean distance in 20 the pore. Not looking what is the farthest 21 distance, what is the shortest, but what may 22 be the mean roughly. 23 But, again, the purpose at that 24 time was to give a hint to the reader, to</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 382</p> <p>1 show the difference between 3 millimeters and 2 .3 millimeters. And, therefore, this gives a 3 good impression that the textile construction 4 was different. 5 Q. Before VYPRO, was there 6 anything in the literature about 7 light-weight -- strike that. 8 Before VYPRO, was there 9 anything about a comparison of large pore to 10 small pore in the literature? 11 A. I'm not aware of it, no. 12 Q. Before VYPRO, was Prolene® 13 known as a large pore mesh? 14 A. These words were not -- it was 15 not a discussion. At the beginning of the 16 '90s, you already had the Mersilene. 17 Mersilene is a mesh with a very low weight. 18 You had the Prolene® with very high weight, 19 and there hasn't been any discussion about 20 the different textile characteristics. I 21 think that is what we introduced. If you 22 look to the literature what has been 23 published until '99 with the search for 24 meshes, you will hardly find any good data up</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 384</p> <p>1 Q. At any time in your research 2 from 1993 to the present, in your experience, 3 was it ever appropriate to describe Prolene® 4 as a large pore macroporous mesh? 5 A. It is in contrast. If you're 6 looking to our experimental publications, 7 there we took the Prolene® mesh in our 8 experiments as a control for a mesh that is 9 usually bridging, that induces usually an 10 intense inflammatory and fibrotic reaction. 11 That was our control for many of these 12 experiments. 13 And on the other end, we really 14 had some large pores, light-weight mesh 15 materials, but the prototype of a 16 heavy-weight, small pore meshes, that has 17 been Marlex and Prolene®. 18 Q. My question, Doctor, is a very 19 simple one and I'm trying to understand 20 whether based on your 20 years of experience 21 in this field, at any time during that 22 20 years whether the state of knowledge about 23 mesh design was such that it was appropriate 24 to describe first generation 6-mil Prolene®</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 383</p> <p>1 to there. It's a dozen experimental studies 2 until this and then it's going up. 3 Q. Was the first generation 6-mil 4 Prolene® mesh used for hernia repair, which 5 you refer to as old Prolene®, ever described 6 in the literature as large pore macroporous 7 mesh? 8 A. In what -- before 1995, that 9 has not been the wording for -- to describe a 10 experimental setting there. Yeah, later on, 11 I know that there is some of the documents 12 where we took over -- I think ourselves took 13 over some measurements provided by the 14 manufacturer and said -- or took it in and 15 mentioned it as 1.2 millimeter, the pore 16 size. 17 So, but, yeah, as we discussed 18 already, it is not sufficient to give a real 19 impression of pore. It's too difficult. 20 Q. Doctor, we spent a lot of time 21 yesterday talking about the progress in your 22 understanding about the design of meshes 23 beginning in the party in Christmas in 1993? 24 A. Uh-huh.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 385</p> <p>1 mesh as large pore and macroporous? 2 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to 3 form. 4 THE WITNESS: No. No. It 5 is -- 6 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 7 Q. You're familiar with the Amid 8 classification? 9 A. Uh-huh. 10 Q. Is that "yes"? 11 A. Yes. Yes. Sorry. 12 Q. And you know under the Amid 13 classification that Prolene® is a Class I 14 mesh? Is that "yes"? 15 A. Yes, I know it, but I have to 16 explain this is not fair because now we are 17 switching to different definitions of large 18 pore. 19 Q. Okay. 20 A. I -- 21 Q. Can I -- 22 A. From our work, it is very clear 23 what large pore is. That is a large pore. 24 The consequence of a large pore that you have</p>

12 (Pages 382 to 385)

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 386</p> <p>1 a low risk for bridging. That is the message</p> <p>2 of all our work, and this shouldn't be put</p> <p>3 together with the definition of large pore in</p> <p>4 the Amid classification because he has a</p> <p>5 different aim and purpose to do so.</p> <p>6 So it is mixing up two</p> <p>7 different things and it is increasing the</p> <p>8 confusion that everywhere happens.</p> <p>9 Q. You've talked about the Amid</p> <p>10 classification at length in other depositions</p> <p>11 and I'm not going to explore that again, but</p> <p>12 feel free --</p> <p>13 A. Me neither.</p> <p>14 (Klinge Exhibit 21 marked for</p> <p>15 identification.)</p> <p>16 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>17 Q. Doctor, I've handed you what's</p> <p>18 been marked as Exhibit 21.</p> <p>19 Exhibit 21 is a --</p> <p>20 MR. ANDERSON: Excuse me,</p> <p>21 Counsel, can you tell me what the F</p> <p>22 mesh is? Mine is cut off.</p> <p>23 MR. THOMAS: Yeah, mine is too.</p> <p>24 I was just going to say that for the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 388</p> <p>1 top (AMS, American Medical Systems)</p> <p>2 describing the different meshes tested in</p> <p>3 this study.</p> <p>4 Have you looked at this table</p> <p>5 before?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. And there are six different</p> <p>8 types of meshes that are used for the</p> <p>9 treatment of stress urinary incontinence; is</p> <p>10 that correct?</p> <p>11 A. That is correct.</p> <p>12 Q. And the authors in the Moalli</p> <p>13 paper have a category for mesh thickness,</p> <p>14 correct?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. And mesh thickness is exactly</p> <p>17 what it says, it's just how thick the mesh</p> <p>18 is?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. Then it has pore size and it</p> <p>21 shows the pore sizes for each of these meshes</p> <p>22 used for the treatment of TVT®, and you</p> <p>23 understand that Gynecare is the TVT® mesh,</p> <p>24 correct?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 387</p> <p>1 record, but I can't, but I'll get them</p> <p>2 for you.</p> <p>3 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>4 Q. Exhibit 21 a journal article in</p> <p>5 the International Urogynecology Journal,</p> <p>6 volume 19, number 5, May 2008, it's titled</p> <p>7 "Tensile Properties of Five Commonly Used</p> <p>8 Midurethral Slings Relative to the TVT®."</p> <p>9 You cited this article in your</p> <p>10 paper, haven't you? Do you remember that?</p> <p>11 A. Cited in what --</p> <p>12 Q. In your report?</p> <p>13 A. Yes. Yes. It's very nice,</p> <p>14 very interesting study.</p> <p>15 Q. And this study compares the</p> <p>16 tensile properties of five different slings</p> <p>17 against the Johnson & Johnson TVT® sling,</p> <p>18 correct?</p> <p>19 A. The textile properties, yeah.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. I want you to turn to</p> <p>21 page 657 of Exhibit 21, to Table 1.</p> <p>22 And Table 1 shows, "The textile</p> <p>23 properties (including loaded failure)</p> <p>24 provided by the manufacturers listed at the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 389</p> <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. And the Gynecare mesh is shown</p> <p>3 as having a pore size of 1,379 microns,</p> <p>4 correct?</p> <p>5 A. It is written here, but we</p> <p>6 pointed out, I think, very extensively that</p> <p>7 the number of 1,379 microns is a measurement</p> <p>8 within the textile mesh, but it does not</p> <p>9 reflect the textile characteristic in regard</p> <p>10 to pores and porosity because you always have</p> <p>11 a distribution.</p> <p>12 But you see still here in the</p> <p>13 year 2008, it was still used there, but this</p> <p>14 is not what is the relevant information to</p> <p>15 predict the tissue reaction there.</p> <p>16 Q. Do you view --</p> <p>17 A. So it's not relevant. It's not</p> <p>18 really relevant.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. Is it inappropriate from</p> <p>20 a scientific perspective for the authors in</p> <p>21 the Moalli study, Exhibit 21, to regard pore</p> <p>22 size in this fashion?</p> <p>23 A. No, it is -- no. It is -- a</p> <p>24 lot of people is doing it when they don't --</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 390</p> <p>1 when they were not aware of the problems of 2 this. You cannot discuss every parameter in 3 detail in every manuscript, otherwise, you -- 4 so every manuscript is a comprise. You can 5 present some data. 6 But in this litigation, we're 7 sitting here and discussing about the pores 8 of the Prolene® and when you cited this 9 document as proof that Prolene® is a mesh 10 with pore size of more than 1,000 microns, 11 that is -- that is not relevant. It is a -- 12 it is a paper, it is a manuscript and they 13 did the best to take the information they got 14 there, but it doesn't help me for my opinion 15 whether it's a small pore or large pore. 16 That is the fact that has to be clear, I 17 think. 18 Q. I understand that. I actually 19 am going to use this for a whole different 20 reason than you think. 21 A. I'm not sure. 22 Q. I know that, but that's why I 23 get to ask the questions. 24 A. And I have to be concerned.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 392</p> <p>1 A. No. 2 Q. Are you aware of any other mesh 3 marketed in the United States for the 4 treatment of stress urinary incontinence 5 other than the ones listed in Exhibit 21? 6 A. Aware in the meaning that I 7 know that there are several others. I'm 8 not -- I'm not able to present the total list 9 of all possible sling materials there. 10 Q. Okay. The PVDF mesh for the 11 treatment of stress urinary incontinence is 12 not available in the United States. 13 You agree with that? 14 A. To my knowledge, it is correct. 15 Q. And the PVDF mesh from FEG 16 that's used for the treatment of stress 17 urinary incontinence has not been approved by 18 the United States Food and Drug 19 Administration. 20 Do you agree with that? 21 A. It is -- yeah, to my knowledge, 22 it is the fact. But I'm not sure whether 23 they really sent it to them to have it 24 checked.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 391</p> <p>1 Q. No, you don't. 2 So have you looked at the mesh 3 of Boston Scientific used in the treatment of 4 stress urinary incontinence? 5 MR. ANDERSON: It's a specific 6 question. Have you looked at the mesh 7 of Boston Scientific? 8 THE WITNESS: No. 9 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 10 Q. Have you looked at the mesh 11 manufactured by AMS for the treatment of 12 stress urinary incontinence? 13 A. No. 14 Q. Have you looked at the mesh 15 manufactured by BARD for the treatment of 16 stress urinary incontinence? 17 A. No. 18 Q. Have you looked at the mesh 19 manufactured by Caldera for the treatment of 20 stress urinary incontinence? 21 A. No. 22 Q. Have you looked at the mesh 23 manufactured by Mentor for the treatment of 24 stress urinary incontinence?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 393</p> <p>1 Q. I understand. 2 A. Or whether they didn't do it. 3 Q. I don't know whether they've 4 asked either, but -- 5 A. But this is -- I think this is 6 a major difference. 7 Q. Okay. Would you agree with me 8 that the pore size for the Gynecare mesh used 9 for the treatment of stress urinary 10 incontinence, the Ethicon TVT®, has a pore 11 size that's larger than the other five that 12 are listed in the Moalli study? 13 A. No. 14 Q. Why? 15 A. Because the question what is 16 the pore size, whether it's bigger than the 17 other, it cannot be answered. You have this 18 distribution. You have some pores bigger 19 than the others. You have to make the 20 testing or you have to figure out what is the 21 specific distribution of the various pore 22 size and then when you want to make a cutoff, 23 when you include a cutoff, then you have to 24 look to the effective porosity and then you</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 394</p> <p>1 can get an opinion whether one is better than 2 the other.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. Have you ever analyzed 4 the extent to which meshes available in the 5 United States have an area of pore size that 6 are larger than the Ethicon TVT® mesh, any of 7 them?</p> <p>8 A. Though even the information 9 about the area has some limitations, but I 10 have to say, no, I never made systemic 11 analysis of the competitor -- of the slings 12 from the competitors to have a systemic 13 analysis of the other devices.</p> <p>14 Q. It's your opinion that the 15 Ethicon TVT® mesh used for the treatment of 16 stress urinary incontinence does not have 17 sufficient effective porosity as measured by, 18 I think it's Exhibit Number 20, the Mühl 19 study, to be used safely in a woman for the 20 treatment of stress urinary incontinence; is 21 that true?</p> <p>22 A. The idea was or the facts are 23 that when you look to the histology, reaction 24 to this mesh material, you always hardly ever</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 396</p> <p>1 analysis that you and Dr. Mühl devised in 2 Exhibit Number 20, correct?</p> <p>3 A. Please can you rephrase the -- 4 I didn't -- I'm not sure whether I got the 5 first relationship in your sentence.</p> <p>6 Q. When you measure pore size, 7 it's your expert opinion that it's 8 appropriate to use the effective porosity 9 analysis that you and Dr. Mühl devised in 10 Exhibit Number 20, correct?</p> <p>11 A. I can say that the effective 12 porosity that we mirrored from the study from 13 Professor Mühl, they give some relevant, 14 important information about the pores, the 15 distribution of the pores in the Prolene® 16 mesh. So, therefore, this is consistent with 17 the histological findings and, therefore, my 18 opinion is based or includes this one.</p> <p>19 But it wouldn't be correct to 20 reduce every statement about pores to the 21 effective porosity.</p> <p>22 Q. But isn't it true for purposes 23 of your analysis of the extent to which a 24 mesh is designed inappropriately insofar as</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 395</p> <p>1 or always -- almost always find some bridging 2 when looking to tissue around the Prolene® 3 mesh. Therefore, it behaves biologically as 4 a small pore meshes. Then if you -- and this 5 is consistent to the measurements and this is 6 consistent to the missing effective porosity 7 in the Mühl testing.</p> <p>8 So this is very, very 9 consistent. If you look to the competitors, 10 it is hardly difficult to find -- just to see 11 the differences from the images between the 12 various devices. So I think -- I assume that 13 we will get similar results.</p> <p>14 MR. ANDERSON: And you were 15 pointing to page 658 of Exhibit 21 16 when you said "images"?</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: Yes. Figure 2 18 and --</p> <p>19 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>20 Q. Let me break down your answer a 21 little bit.</p> <p>22 When you measure pore size, 23 it's your expert opinion that it's 24 appropriate to use the effective porosity</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 397</p> <p>1 there's adequate pore size for appropriate 2 tissue integration that you rely on the study 3 that you and Professor Mühl prepared, Exhibit 4 Number 20, to determine the appropriate 5 porosity measurement?</p> <p>6 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. 7 Go ahead.</p> <p>8 THE WITNESS: It's a very long 9 sentence, but I try to answer it 10 however.</p> <p>11 You have to understand that the 12 measurement of Professor Mühl helps us 13 to understand and to predict the 14 tissue response.</p> <p>15 If you assume the textile 16 engineers from Ethicon would change 17 the machine a little bit and the 18 Prolene® really is a challenge for 19 this machine. If they changed the 20 machine a little bit and made the 21 pores a little bit wider, then 22 probably you get with the testing of 23 the machine an effective porosity of 24 maybe 40 percent, yeah.</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 398</p> <p>1 In this case that the machine 2 would have been changed a little bit, 3 then we would have problems because in 4 the histological analysis we saw the 5 scar formation, we saw this bridging 6 and, therefore, it is one way -- it is 7 one important information, the 8 effective porosity, and it helps to 9 explain why certain devices have some 10 problem. 11 And we would have serious 12 problems if there is a mesh device, 13 and I don't know whether the 14 competitors have it, which may be 15 1.1 millimeter. So that you have an 16 effective porosity, then the 17 consequence for us would have to be to 18 rise this limit. But in the moment, 19 we feel consistent and satisfied with 20 this limit. 21 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 22 Q. Under the Mühl study that you 23 and Professor Mühl did in 2007, Exhibit 24 Number 20, is it fair to understand that</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 400</p> <p>1 Go ahead. 2 THE WITNESS: Is it possible 3 not to make a comment to this? 4 MR. ANDERSON: No, you have to 5 answer the question, but you can -- 6 THE WITNESS: I think it is 7 inaccurate to compare textiles, 8 different textile constructions by the 9 use of these values for the pore size. 10 It is inaccurate and insufficient. 11 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 12 Q. Let me ask you this question, 13 Doctor. 14 Do you know whether any mesh 15 used for the treatment of stress urinary 16 incontinence available in the United States 17 has an effective porosity of greater than a 18 thousand microns as measured by the Mühl 19 study, Exhibit 20? 20 A. No, I don't know. 21 MR. THOMAS: Let's take a 22 break, please. 23 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. 24 (Off the record at 9:46 a.m.)</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 399</p> <p>1 meshes with an effective porosity with less 2 than 1,000 microns as measured by Professor 3 Mühl, you believe present an increased risk 4 of injury to patients? 5 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. 6 Go ahead. 7 THE WITNESS: Yes. 8 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 9 Q. And that meshes with an 10 effective porosity of greater than a thousand 11 microns -- strike that. Let me start over 12 again. 13 Do you know whether any of the 14 meshes on page 657 of Exhibit 21 have an 15 effective porosity of greater than 16 1,000 microns as described in Exhibit 20? 17 A. No, I don't know. 18 Q. As you look at the relative 19 pore sizes as measured by Moalli and others 20 where you see that the Gynecare mesh has a 21 pore size measured at 1379, all of the other 22 manufacturers mesh sizes as measured by 23 Moalli are lower, correct? 24 MR. ANDERSON: Objection.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 401</p> <p>1 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 2 Q. Doctor, did you have any 3 involvement in the development of the 5-mil 4 hernia mesh used by -- marketed by Ethicon 5 for pelvic -- strike that. 6 Doctor, did you have any 7 involvement in the development of the 5-mil 8 hernia mesh marketed by Ethicon? 9 A. No, I don't have. 10 Q. Do you know whether the 5-mil 11 hernia mesh marketed by Ethicon is still used 12 today for the care and treatment of hernias? 13 A. No, I don't. 14 Q. Do you know whether the 5-mil 15 hernia mesh made by Ethicon is appropriate 16 for use in the treatment of any hernias? 17 A. For any hernias in the way that 18 there may be some hernias that should be -- 19 can be treated with this, yes. 20 Q. And under what circumstances 21 would it be appropriate to use a 5-mil 22 Ethicon hernia mesh? 23 A. If this is a -- in its textile 24 properties comparable to what we know as the</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 402</p> <p>1 Prolene® mesh. If there aren't any severe 2 differences because I'm not familiar with 3 this mesh and its textile characteristics. 4 It should be considered as a heavy-weight, 5 small pore, very stable mesh material and the 6 indication for these mesh materials in 7 general from my point it's more or less the 8 replacement of defect and not the use for the 9 treatment of a hernia. 10 Q. When you say it's for the 11 "replacement of a defect," what do you mean? 12 A. There are some cases where you 13 have a complex defect of all tissues. There 14 are various layers of tissues. In a hernia, 15 you mainly have a hole and you have some 16 stable surrounded tissue there and, 17 therefore, the principle for the treatment of 18 a hernia is to cover the hole with a wide 19 overlap. 20 If you don't have this strong 21 tissue that can cover the mesh, then it is 22 necessary to have a more stable mesh with a 23 restricted stretchability, otherwise you have 24 a bulging here. And I think still the best</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 404</p> <p>1 acceptable. Acceptable in a legal way, yes, 2 so all of these mesh materials that are 3 permitted to be used in surgery can be used 4 without any legal consequences. 5 If you're thinking of the 6 possible risks for your patients, then it has 7 to be seen in relation to the patient and the 8 specific conditions and the specific hernia 9 type whether you use a Marlex mesh, yes or 10 not. There is no principle answer to this 11 question. 12 Q. Based on your training, 13 education and experience in mesh research and 14 your experience as a hernia surgeon, would 15 you ever use Marlex mesh in any of your 16 patients? 17 A. As I told you, it is -- the 18 basic question wouldn't be whether to use 19 specifically Marlex or -- yeah, but the 20 question would be whether to take a 21 heavy-weight, stable, small pore, whatever 22 you want to -- whatever you prefer to name 23 these type of meshes. Whether you want to 24 take these more stable meshes or whether you</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 403</p> <p>1 indication for using these meshes are when 2 you made a resection of the thoracic wall 3 here in this field and when you want to make 4 a repair in this area. 5 If you remove the ribs, then 6 you need some very strong material without 7 any significant flexibility. 8 Q. So would it be appropriate for 9 a hernia surgeon in certain indications to 10 use 5-mil hernia mesh for the repair of a 11 hernia defect? 12 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. 13 Asked and answered. 14 Answer it again. 15 THE WITNESS: There will be 16 some specific indications where you 17 have -- where the surgeon can have 18 some good arguments to use this 19 material, yeah. 20 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 21 Q. Is Marlex mesh still an 22 acceptable option for a hernia surgeon to use 23 in the treatment of hernia patients? 24 A. You have to define what is</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 405</p> <p>1 can reduce the amount of material to come to 2 a satisfying result for the patient. That is 3 the decision you have to do, and I can 4 imagine that there are some conditions where 5 Marlex is an appropriate -- Marlex or 6 Prolene® or something like this is an 7 appropriate selection. 8 Q. You've described one 9 circumstance where you thought it might be 10 appropriate to use a 5-mil Prolene® mesh for 11 a repair. 12 Are there others that you can 13 think of? 14 A. Maybe replacement in the brain, 15 but I -- I don't -- or I do not have any 16 specific condition in the moment where I 17 think that it is necessary to use a mesh like 18 Prolene® or Marlex. 19 Q. Over this litigation, I've 20 heard a number of different estimates of the 21 hernia surgeries conducted around the world 22 in a year. 23 What is your current best 24 judgment about how many hernia surgeries are</p>

17 (Pages 402 to 405)

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 406</p> <p>1 conducted around the world each year? Using</p> <p>2 mesh, I am sorry.</p> <p>3 A. I never counted it, but I've</p> <p>4 read this publication from Sanders and</p> <p>5 Kingsnorth. They estimate the use of meshes</p> <p>6 with about 20 million per year. I know that</p> <p>7 there are in the US about 1 million hernia</p> <p>8 operations a year. In Germany, it's about</p> <p>9 300,000 hernia operations in the year. I</p> <p>10 guess India and China will contribute</p> <p>11 significantly, however, I don't know the</p> <p>12 figures.</p> <p>13 Q. Do you have any information</p> <p>14 that allows you to estimate of the 300,000</p> <p>15 hernia surgeries in Germany using mesh, how</p> <p>16 many use Prolene® 5-mil mesh?</p> <p>17 A. For the treatment of groin</p> <p>18 hernia, I don't know any. For the treatment</p> <p>19 of incisional hernia, there will be some few</p> <p>20 that are still using heavy-weight meshes.</p> <p>21 Q. And of the 300,000 hernias in</p> <p>22 Germany, do you have a breakdown into groin</p> <p>23 and incisional hernias?</p> <p>24 A. Incisional hernia it's about</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 408</p> <p>1 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>2 Q. Do you include any other mesh,</p> <p>3 specific mesh brand names that are currently</p> <p>4 used when you describe the Prolene® 5-mil and</p> <p>5 the Marlex as a heavy-weight, small pore</p> <p>6 mesh, any other meshes on the market?</p> <p>7 A. There are other manufacturers</p> <p>8 as Covidien and Brown. In Germany, there</p> <p>9 are, yeah, other manufacturers as well. So</p> <p>10 there are lots of -- finally Coda comes up</p> <p>11 with a list of 200 different mesh materials.</p> <p>12 MR. ANDERSON: I'm not sure he</p> <p>13 understood your question. He was</p> <p>14 asking about how many other</p> <p>15 manufacturers make heavy-weight, small</p> <p>16 pore meshes.</p> <p>17 Did you understand that?</p> <p>18 THE WITNESS: Well, there are</p> <p>19 other -- yeah, there are some others</p> <p>20 from Brown, others from Covidien,</p> <p>21 others from AraVista.</p> <p>22 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>23 Q. Within your category that</p> <p>24 you've described as heavy-weight, small pore</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 407</p> <p>1 30,000 to 50,000. And there is a -- maybe</p> <p>2 about 50, 60,000 infant hernias that are</p> <p>3 treated without any mesh.</p> <p>4 Q. Of the 30 to 50,000 incisional</p> <p>5 hernias, which is I think the only category</p> <p>6 where you said it would be appropriate to use</p> <p>7 Prolene® 5-mil hernia mesh, what percentage</p> <p>8 of those incisional hernias would be treated</p> <p>9 with 5-mil hernia mesh?</p> <p>10 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to</p> <p>11 form. Misstates -- mischaracterizes</p> <p>12 testimony.</p> <p>13 Go ahead.</p> <p>14 THE WITNESS: I do not have</p> <p>15 the -- I do not know the market</p> <p>16 shares. I know that the predominantly</p> <p>17 used mesh in Germany is the ULTRAPRO™.</p> <p>18 It is a large pore, small pore meshes</p> <p>19 in the groin and for incisional</p> <p>20 hernia, and I cannot remember in the</p> <p>21 past years anyone reporting about his</p> <p>22 experience with a heavy-weight, small</p> <p>23 pores, either Marlex or Prolene®.</p> <p>24</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 409</p> <p>1 mesh, including as you describe it Marlex,</p> <p>2 the Prolene® 5-mil, do you know what</p> <p>3 percentage of the incisional hernia repairs</p> <p>4 use the heavy-weight, small pore meshes?</p> <p>5 A. I don't have exact data. So</p> <p>6 far I have heard that market share of</p> <p>7 ULTRAPRO™ was about 70 percent in Germany.</p> <p>8 Q. Does that mean --</p> <p>9 A. So that will be the most</p> <p>10 easiest way to figure out what is the</p> <p>11 relationship between Prolene® and ULTRAPRO™</p> <p>12 in Germany.</p> <p>13 Q. Is it just as simple to say</p> <p>14 that the remaining 30 percent is a</p> <p>15 heavy-weight, small pore mesh?</p> <p>16 A. No, all of these other</p> <p>17 manufacturers have light-weight, there's tie</p> <p>18 mesh, light-weight, material reduced.</p> <p>19 There's something midway. Again, we're</p> <p>20 coming into this confusion about the weight</p> <p>21 material.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay.</p> <p>23 A. The conclusion that everything</p> <p>24 else is heavy-weight is not true.</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 410</p> <p>1 Q. Okay. That helps me. 2 But what I'm trying to figure 3 out, and maybe you don't know the answer to 4 this, do you have any information that leads 5 you to be able to estimate the percentage of 6 heavy-weight, small pore meshes used for the 7 treatment of incisional hernias? 8 A. Apart from this estimate, no. 9 Q. Okay. This estimate, I don't 10 think you gave me an estimate. 11 A. Estimate is 70 percent market 12 share of the ULTRAPRO™. 13 Q. Okay. 14 A. So at least it should be 15 70 percent. 16 Q. Okay. Doctor, on page 43 of 17 your report, which is Exhibit 11, you begin 18 your discussion of fraying/particle 19 loss/MCM/LCM/curling/roping. 20 Do you have that? 21 A. I have it, yes, I see it. 22 Q. In 2012 when your deposition 23 was taken, I believe your testimony at that 24 time was that you didn't have any information</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 412</p> <p>1 Q. Is the same thing true for each 2 of these categories that you have in heading 3 G on page 43 of Exhibit 11, do you have any 4 clinical data to link what you understand to 5 be these conditions being fraying, particle 6 loss, machine-cut mesh, laser-cut mesh, 7 curling and roping, to any clinically 8 significant conditions? 9 A. No, unfortunately, I did not 10 find any study dealing with these problems. 11 Q. Doctor, the next several pages 12 in the description of the fraying, particle 13 loss section beginning on 43 of Exhibit 11, 14 have you ever read any study that discusses 15 risks associated with particle loss in vivo 16 from Ethicon mesh used for the treatment of 17 stress urinary incontinence? 18 A. I don't know any study that is 19 testing the impact of this particle loss in 20 an in vivo system. 21 Q. You were a hernia surgeon for 22 how long? 23 A. I have been surgeon starting in 24 1985, and I'm still surgeon. I have been</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 411</p> <p>1 that fraying, particle loss from mesh insofar 2 as it related to pelvic organ prolapse 3 created any injury of clinical significance. 4 MR. ANDERSON: Is that a 5 question? 6 MR. THOMAS: Yes. 7 MR. ANDERSON: It doesn't seem 8 like one. I'll object to 9 mischaracterizing testimony. 10 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 11 Q. Let me start over again. 12 As you sit here today, Doctor, 13 are you aware of any literature that supports 14 the contention that any fraying of TVT® mesh 15 leads to clinically significant results in 16 patients who receive the mesh for the 17 treatment of stress urinary incontinence? 18 A. There is good evidence that 19 fraying, increase of surface induces an 20 inferior tissue response, but I don't know 21 any clinical study testing the relationship 22 between particle loss and the clinical 23 outcome, and I cannot imagine that it can be 24 done in a clinical study.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 413</p> <p>1 operating hernias from 1985 to 2006. 2 Q. Okay. 3 A. I'm not a hernia surgeon 4 because in Germany you don't have hernia 5 surgeons. 6 Q. I see. 7 Have you had any surgery -- 8 have you done any surgeries since 9 December 2006? 10 A. No. Not in humans. 11 Q. Do you still have your license 12 to practice surgery if you like? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. When you used mesh for the 15 treatment of hernias, did you on occasion 16 have to cut the mesh? 17 A. Usually you have to trim it, 18 yes. 19 Q. And how do you trim it? 20 A. Outside of the OR field with 21 specific other gloves to reduce the risk for 22 contamination there, then you get some 23 sterile scissors and you're cutting out of 24 the OR because when you're trimming a mesh,</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 414</p> <p>1 always you have some sort of particle loss, 2 always. There are some structures that 3 create more. It depends on the bindings, it 4 depends on the coarse of the filaments. So 5 we know that there is some particle loss when 6 you trim this mesh and, therefore, we did it 7 outside and then we took the trimmed mesh and 8 took these mesh and placed it in the groin or 9 in the abdominal wall. So we try to avoid to 10 trim it when it's already placed in the 11 tissues. 12 Q. And is it fair to understand 13 that for the approximately 20 million hernia 14 surgeries conducted a year using mesh that 15 you would expect those hernia surgeries to 16 involve the trimming of the mesh in some way? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Do you expect based on your 19 training, education and experience to the 20 extent there was a clinical problem 21 associated with particles being shed by mesh 22 in vivo during the surgery that it would be 23 reported in the literature now? 24 A. No. No. I don't think that</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 416</p> <p>1 risks. In hernia surgery if you place a mesh 2 20 to 30 centimeters in a flat area and you 3 made this trimming of some corners there in 4 relation to the abdominal, surgical trauma, 5 in relation to the mesh area, it is a 6 considerably small area where there may be 7 some effect. 8 We never selected a mesh 9 material by thinking or asking for the amount 10 of particle loss or, yeah, selected the mesh 11 material with the least amount of particle 12 loss. In hernia surgery, it was not an issue 13 and I don't know anyone who is doing so. 14 Q. Prior to this litigation, in 15 the 20 years of experience that you had in 16 mesh research, did you ever identify a 17 potential risk of injury to a patient 18 associated with particles that are lost from 19 a mesh during hernia implantation? 20 A. Only in the sense increased 21 surface generally increases the risks but not 22 specifically that we had some patient with a 23 specific complication that can be related to 24 particle loss, no.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 415</p> <p>1 the -- that it has -- that there has -- would 2 have to -- or that there should be a report 3 about this and I don't think that the absence 4 of such a report indicates that it's not a 5 problem. 6 Q. In the 20 years of mesh 7 research that you've conducted, have you ever 8 studied the clinical effects of particle loss 9 from mesh? 10 A. We only studied in these years 11 the impact of surface to bacteria adherence, 12 to tissue response, cellular response. So 13 increased surface means enhancement of this 14 reaction. We never made a specific 15 investigation whether reduction of particle 16 loss by 10 percent leads to a change of this. 17 We never did it. 18 Q. Did you ever consider analyzing 19 the extent that particles shed by hernia mesh 20 create any risk of injury in patients? 21 A. As I told you, we are convinced 22 or we know that increase of surface will mean 23 increase of tissue response and that means 24 finally increase of scar and increase of the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 417</p> <p>1 MR. THOMAS: I am sorry, I have 2 to take a quick break again. 3 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. 4 (Off the record at 10:21 a.m.) 5 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 6 Q. Doctor, as a part of your 7 opinions in this case, have you analyzed the 8 extent to which you think that the Ethicon 9 mesh used for the treatment of stress urinary 10 incontinence sheds particles in vivo? 11 A. Can you please repeat the first 12 word? 13 Q. As a part of your opinions in 14 this case -- 15 A. Yeah. 16 Q. -- have you analyzed the extent 17 to which the Ethicon mesh used for the 18 treatment of stress urinary incontinence 19 sheds particles in vivo? 20 A. Sorry, whether we analyze it or 21 whether -- 22 Q. Yes. 23 A. We did made a systemic 24 analysis, but I saw in one of the specimen</p>

20 (Pages 414 to 417)

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 418</p> <p>1 that I was sent, that I got of the explants 2 there are at least one area where you can be 3 sure that this is a particle that has been 4 there since the implantation. 5 There are a lot of other 6 particles there, but you cannot be sure 7 whether it's by dissecting for the 8 histological preparation, but at least there 9 is one and I made an image where this one 10 particle can be seen there. 11 Q. We'll talk about that a lot 12 later. 13 My question is -- I think 14 you've already answered. 15 You've not made any systemic 16 analysis to measure the extent to which the 17 Ethicon mesh used in the treatment of stress 18 urinary incontinence sheds particles in vivo; 19 is that fair? 20 A. No quantitative analysis. 21 Q. Have you ever -- strike that. 22 Did you compare the extent to 23 which Ethicon mesh used for the treatment of 24 stress urinary incontinence compares to</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 420</p> <p>1 A. What I expect is that you 2 cannot divide some particle loss when you're 3 cutting a textile due to the way it is 4 manufactured. Therefore, I expect that you 5 will have some particle loss in both areas. 6 The consequences and quantity -- and quantity 7 may be different. 8 Q. Do you have an opinion as to in 9 which area the particle loss is greater, 10 whether it be hernia repair or stress urinary 11 incontinence? 12 A. I think that -- or the particle 13 loss depends on the textile structure of a 14 specific device, whether there are some loose 15 ends that can be released from the material, 16 it depends from the lengths of the cutting, 17 not from the amount of mesh material, but 18 from the lengths of the cutting, the more 19 trimming, the more particle loss you will 20 have. The biological consequences, they have 21 to be defined in relationship to the surgical 22 trauma around. 23 Q. And my question is: Do you 24 have an opinion to a reasonable degree of</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 419</p> <p>1 hernia mesh to determine the extent to which 2 one sheds particles in vivo compared to the 3 other? 4 A. Compared to hernia mesh? 5 Q. Yes. 6 A. I didn't get it. 7 Q. Have you made any kind of 8 analysis to understand whether more particles 9 are shed when you trim hernia mesh and 10 implant it for hernia repair as compared to 11 the placement of Ethicon mesh for the 12 treatment of stress urinary incontinence? 13 A. First of all, it is similar 14 mesh. It is mainly similar textile 15 structures so when you cut these mesh 16 structures, I wouldn't expect that there is 17 any difference. The extent of trimming 18 during the gynecological or urological 19 operation, I don't know. 20 Q. Okay. Would you expect any 21 particle loss between the placement of mesh 22 in the treatment of stress urinary 23 incontinence to be similar to the placement 24 of mesh for the treatment of hernias?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 421</p> <p>1 scientific or medical certainty that the 2 hernia procedure has some degree of particle 3 loss different from what you would expect 4 from placement of mesh for the treatment of 5 stress urinary incontinence? 6 A. My opinion is from what I've 7 seen from all of the documents that the 8 surgical trauma in hernia repair is much 9 bigger than the application of a sling. 10 Q. And how does that inform your 11 opinions about the amount of particle loss in 12 either procedure? 13 A. As I told you, the amount of 14 particle loss depends on the -- can vary 15 between the different devices. It depends 16 from the lengths of the trimming away. 17 Q. Okay. Doctor, do you know the 18 extent to which a surgeon who implants 19 Ethicon mesh, the TVT® classic, for the 20 treatment of stress urinary incontinence 21 trims the mesh? 22 A. I'm not an expert of how to 23 handle this during the OR, but at least he 24 cuts it.</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 422</p> <p>1 Q. And where does he cut it?</p> <p>2 A. He cuts it to remove the</p> <p>3 needles beneath the skin level.</p> <p>4 Q. Does he cut it</p> <p>5 intra-abdominally or outside?</p> <p>6 A. He tear it and cutted it and</p> <p>7 then it slipped back, but you have to</p> <p>8 consider that you have a cutting of the mesh</p> <p>9 during the manufacturing process and,</p> <p>10 therefore, usually you have these particles</p> <p>11 there. We all know that there are some</p> <p>12 during the transport, during the preparation.</p> <p>13 There are some additional particles that is</p> <p>14 not necessary that they are released during</p> <p>15 the trimming process, but particle loss is a</p> <p>16 concern for textiles in general.</p> <p>17 Q. For all meshes?</p> <p>18 A. Overall. The amount will</p> <p>19 differ independent of the type of linkings</p> <p>20 and connections between the filaments.</p> <p>21 Q. When a surgeon implants Ethicon</p> <p>22 TVT® mesh for the treatment of stress urinary</p> <p>23 incontinence, the only cutting of the mesh</p> <p>24 occurs after the mesh is placed, the needles</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 424</p> <p>1 tissues because we know that one place in the</p> <p>2 tissue it is -- it is more difficult to</p> <p>3 remove them again. Therefore, we had the</p> <p>4 similar discussions about fixation of meshes</p> <p>5 in hernia surgery.</p> <p>6 Q. So when the surgeon places the</p> <p>7 mesh underneath the urethra for the treatment</p> <p>8 of stress urinary incontinence, it's the</p> <p>9 tissue of the patient filling the pores that</p> <p>10 keeps the mesh in place?</p> <p>11 A. That is my belief, yeah.</p> <p>12 Q. Now, do you have any</p> <p>13 understanding about how the mesh used for the</p> <p>14 treatment of stress urinary incontinence is</p> <p>15 placed?</p> <p>16 A. I've seen a video.</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. And --</p> <p>18 A. Or several videos I would say.</p> <p>19 Q. Are these -- were you provided</p> <p>20 videos or did you access them on YouTube or</p> <p>21 where did you see these videos?</p> <p>22 A. Several times on the</p> <p>23 conferences, videos have been presented there</p> <p>24 how to do it and there I had the opportunity</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 423</p> <p>1 are pulled through the skin and then the mesh</p> <p>2 is cut on the outside of the body; is that</p> <p>3 correct?</p> <p>4 A. The trimming, yeah, outside.</p> <p>5 Q. Okay. When the mesh is</p> <p>6 placed -- strike that.</p> <p>7 When a surgeon places Ethicon</p> <p>8 mesh for the treatment of stress urinary</p> <p>9 incontinence, after the mesh is cut as you've</p> <p>10 just described, is the mesh secured to the</p> <p>11 tissue with anchors in any way, staples or</p> <p>12 sutures or anything of that kind?</p> <p>13 A. No. No.</p> <p>14 Q. Doctor, when a surgeon places</p> <p>15 Ethicon TVT® mesh for the treatment of stress</p> <p>16 urinary incontinence, what holds the mesh in</p> <p>17 place?</p> <p>18 A. The mesh is kept in place</p> <p>19 because the surrounding tissue is filling or</p> <p>20 is -- yeah, is filling the pores of the mesh.</p> <p>21 So if you are using a sheet without any</p> <p>22 pores, it will be more easy to remove this.</p> <p>23 If you have a -- and this is a reason that we</p> <p>24 use textiles for the reenforcement of the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 425</p> <p>1 to see this and I got some for this</p> <p>2 litigation.</p> <p>3 Q. From Mr. Anderson?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. Have you seen videotapes</p> <p>6 showing how surgeons are instructed to use</p> <p>7 Ethicon TVT® classic mesh for the treatment</p> <p>8 of stress urinary incontinence?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. What is your understanding</p> <p>11 about how a surgeon is to place the Ethicon</p> <p>12 mesh for the treatment of stress urinary</p> <p>13 incontinence, where and how?</p> <p>14 MR. ANDERSON: Objection.</p> <p>15 Outside the scope of the opinions</p> <p>16 being offered in this case.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: I've not the</p> <p>18 knowledge to discuss any or to give</p> <p>19 comments to any details of this</p> <p>20 procedure.</p> <p>21 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>22 Q. Do you know how -- strike that.</p> <p>23 Do you know the mechanism by</p> <p>24 which the Ethicon mesh treats stress urinary</p>

22 (Pages 422 to 425)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 426</p> <p>1 incontinence?</p> <p>2 Do you know how it works?</p> <p>3 A. I know a lot of ideas that have</p> <p>4 been developed to get an understanding why</p> <p>5 this -- why this works and why this doesn't</p> <p>6 work sometimes. So a lot of ideas to</p> <p>7 understand this, but I don't know one way how</p> <p>8 it works.</p> <p>9 Q. What's your best understanding</p> <p>10 as you sit here today about how Ethicon mesh</p> <p>11 used for the treatment of stress urinary</p> <p>12 incontinence works?</p> <p>13 MR. ANDERSON: Same objection.</p> <p>14 THE WITNESS: So far I</p> <p>15 understood that the sling provides a</p> <p>16 relaxation of this area at certain</p> <p>17 strain of the patient so that you have</p> <p>18 this tendency to -- that you have</p> <p>19 these changes in the function of the</p> <p>20 bladder and the sphincters and if you</p> <p>21 can provide a resistance there by this</p> <p>22 textile and the -- and the scarring</p> <p>23 process around this textile.</p> <p>24</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 428</p> <p>1 work to identify the anatomy or the</p> <p>2 structures in the pelvic area.</p> <p>3 We worked a lot of it, but I'm</p> <p>4 not prepared to give you a specific</p> <p>5 analysis of it.</p> <p>6 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>7 Q. Can you tell me anything about</p> <p>8 what the mesh does to treat stress urinary</p> <p>9 incontinence?</p> <p>10 MR. ANDERSON: Same objections.</p> <p>11 THE WITNESS: Roughly we assume</p> <p>12 that with the providence of a</p> <p>13 nonabsorbable permanent textile</p> <p>14 structure you have a reenforcement of</p> <p>15 these tissues around the midurethra,</p> <p>16 and this is a some sort of</p> <p>17 counterforce when the pelvis is going</p> <p>18 down. So, therefore, this is</p> <p>19 compensating these forces and thereby</p> <p>20 it improves the situation.</p> <p>21 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>22 Q. Do you know mechanistically how</p> <p>23 mesh used for the treatment of stress urinary</p> <p>24 incontinence improves the situation as you've</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 427</p> <p>1 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>2 Q. What role do you understand</p> <p>3 mesh has on the sphincter?</p> <p>4 MR. ANDERSON: Objection.</p> <p>5 Outside the scope of his opinions.</p> <p>6 Go ahead.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: I know that there</p> <p>8 are several other experts saying that</p> <p>9 it is not a -- that it shouldn't</p> <p>10 impact the sphincter at all, but</p> <p>11 should be in the midurethral area, but</p> <p>12 it is a huge field and it is not my</p> <p>13 topic to --</p> <p>14 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>15 Q. That's fine.</p> <p>16 Do you have any information</p> <p>17 about how the mesh relates to the bladder for</p> <p>18 the control of stress urinary incontinence?</p> <p>19 MR. ANDERSON: Same objection.</p> <p>20 THE WITNESS: Yeah, in general,</p> <p>21 I have an impression where the sling</p> <p>22 is, that it's not directly interfering</p> <p>23 with the wall of the bladder, but,</p> <p>24 again, this is not the center of my</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 429</p> <p>1 described it?</p> <p>2 A. As I told you, there are a lot</p> <p>3 of discussions how it definitely works and I</p> <p>4 just reflect that there are controversials</p> <p>5 about the definite mechanism, and I cannot</p> <p>6 provide you the one mechanistic solution.</p> <p>7 Q. Do you have any understanding</p> <p>8 about whether mesh used for the treatment of</p> <p>9 stress urinary incontinence provides support</p> <p>10 to the urethra?</p> <p>11 MR. ANDERSON: Same objections.</p> <p>12 Go ahead.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: Of course, it</p> <p>14 supports the tissue area there. It</p> <p>15 shouldn't be close to the urethra,</p> <p>16 but, of course, it supports this --</p> <p>17 the urethra and this tissue as well.</p> <p>18 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>19 Q. You said it shouldn't be close</p> <p>20 to the urethra.</p> <p>21 How close should it be at the</p> <p>22 most?</p> <p>23 MR. ANDERSON: Same objections.</p> <p>24 THE WITNESS: If it's very</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 430</p> <p>1 close, there's a high risk for 2 erosion. 3 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 4 Q. Okay. So based on your 5 training and education and experience, how 6 far away should a surgeon place the mesh in 7 order to protect against erosion? 8 MR. ANDERSON: Same objection. 9 His experience -- training, education 10 and experience, as he has told you, 11 has nothing to do with the treatment 12 of SUL. 13 THE WITNESS: I have no 14 experience to give you some comment on 15 this. I know it is a problem for the 16 surgeons doing this procedure. 17 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 18 Q. What's a problem? 19 MR. ANDERSON: Same objections. 20 THE WITNESS: That in some 21 patients you have a damage of the 22 urethra later on. 23 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 24 Q. Do you know in what percentage</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 432</p> <p>1 there has to be a distance. So I'm 2 not able to recall and to replay the 3 video and I didn't never tried to do 4 so. 5 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 6 Q. Do you have any understanding 7 about whether the mesh -- strike that. 8 Do you have any understanding 9 about whether the Ethicon TVT® mesh used for 10 the treatment of stress urinary incontinence 11 is designed to provide support for the 12 urethra? 13 MR. ANDERSON: Same objections. 14 He's not being offered as a 15 urogynecologist or a urologist. 16 Answer his question, if you 17 can. 18 THE WITNESS: I only have a 19 very limited -- no, I -- if you 20 address that problem whether it's 21 designed for the use as a sling, I 22 cannot remember very good -- no, I 23 cannot remember in the documents that 24 there was a specific design for this</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 431</p> <p>1 of patients that happens in the placement of 2 mesh for stress urinary incontinence? 3 MR. ANDERSON: Same objections. 4 THE WITNESS: No, not -- I 5 don't recall. I've read it, of 6 course, but I don't recall in the 7 moment. 8 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 9 Q. Do you know from your research 10 in this case where relative to the urethra 11 the surgeon is instructed to place the mesh? 12 MR. ANDERSON: Same objections. 13 THE WITNESS: I know this from 14 the video, what is said there, but 15 I've not the expertise to do this 16 procedure or to give a comment on 17 this. 18 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 19 Q. What do you recall from the 20 video about the placement of the mesh 21 relative to the urethra? 22 MR. ANDERSON: Same objections. 23 THE WITNESS: That it should be 24 placed right and left to this and</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 433</p> <p>1 purpose that is used for the 2 reenforcement of this area. As I told 3 you, yes, there is a risk of the 4 damage of the urethra, yes, by the 5 surgeon immediately, that is one sort 6 of damage. 7 The other is after two or three 8 years you may have this damage and 9 this is a problem with the material. 10 So these are -- has to be separated in 11 this discussion that the mesh material 12 is specifically designed for this 13 purpose. I don't get any data that 14 confirms this. 15 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 16 Q. Doctor, let's go to page 28 of 17 Exhibit 11. 18 Page 28 of Exhibit 11 deals 19 with that portion of your opinion that 20 addresses mesh contraction. 21 On page 29, you have a Figure 7 22 which is a photograph of a mesh explant. 23 Is that a hernia mesh explant? 24 A. It is a mesh that we used in</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 434</p> <p>1 hernia.</p> <p>2 Q. What kind of mesh is that?</p> <p>3 A. I have to recall. It's either</p> <p>4 Prolene® or it's Marlex. I guess it's</p> <p>5 Marlex. I know it's written in the document,</p> <p>6 but I don't recall it.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay. On page 30, Figure 8,</p> <p>8 again, Figure 8 is a hernia mesh?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. And do you know what kind of</p> <p>11 hernia mesh that is?</p> <p>12 A. It is a composite of</p> <p>13 polypropylene and the ePTFE.</p> <p>14 Q. And who makes that mesh? Is it</p> <p>15 called a Kugel mesh?</p> <p>16 A. Kugel mesh.</p> <p>17 Q. And that's a BARD product?</p> <p>18 A. I think so, yeah.</p> <p>19 Q. And Figure 9 A, that's an</p> <p>20 explanted Prolift® mesh that apparently</p> <p>21 you've taken from the International</p> <p>22 Urogynecological Journal; is that correct?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. And Prolift® mesh is a</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 436</p> <p>1 from this image.</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. Why?</p> <p>3 A. The placement of these mesh</p> <p>4 particles, it depends from how it -- what</p> <p>5 happens during the OR, how it's done, how</p> <p>6 it's taken, how it was handled. There's no</p> <p>7 protocol how to handle all of these mesh</p> <p>8 materials there to remove this so, therefore,</p> <p>9 every further finding when you try to measure</p> <p>10 something here, it will be very hard to</p> <p>11 impossible to get a good interpretation of</p> <p>12 this.</p> <p>13 Q. It's fair to understand that</p> <p>14 after a mesh is explanted, a person needs to</p> <p>15 know how the mesh is handled at every step</p> <p>16 before your analysis so that you can</p> <p>17 understand the extent to which the explant</p> <p>18 may have been altered, fair?</p> <p>19 MR. ANDERSON: Objection.</p> <p>20 Go ahead.</p> <p>21 THE WITNESS: It depends from</p> <p>22 the question you further on have.</p> <p>23 If you just want to know if</p> <p>24 there are some specific cells at the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 435</p> <p>1 different kind of mesh than what is used in</p> <p>2 the treatment of stress urinary incontinence,</p> <p>3 isn't it?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. It's called Prolene® Soft?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. And page 31, Figure 9 B is a</p> <p>8 photograph of what's described in footnote</p> <p>9 121 as the Carolyn Lewis explant photos.</p> <p>10 Is that correct?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. Did you ever observe other than</p> <p>13 by photographs the actual explant of Carolyn</p> <p>14 Lewis?</p> <p>15 A. No.</p> <p>16 Q. So do you have other</p> <p>17 photographs of the mesh explant in addition</p> <p>18 to the one that's in 9 B?</p> <p>19 A. I do not recall.</p> <p>20 Q. Did you make any effort to use</p> <p>21 the photograph in paragraph 9 B to analyze</p> <p>22 the condition of the mesh?</p> <p>23 A. No. And I'm convinced it is</p> <p>24 not possible to make any further analysis</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 437</p> <p>1 interface, it is not important to know</p> <p>2 where it's explanted or so.</p> <p>3 So it very -- it depends from</p> <p>4 where you're looking at whether this</p> <p>5 is affected by the handling of the</p> <p>6 surgeon.</p> <p>7 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>8 Q. Was it important to you in your</p> <p>9 work in this case that the mesh that was</p> <p>10 provided to you for analysis had been cut</p> <p>11 prior to being sent to you?</p> <p>12 A. Cut in sections, in</p> <p>13 histological sections?</p> <p>14 Q. Yes.</p> <p>15 A. The fact that I was provided</p> <p>16 only the histological cut that gives some</p> <p>17 limitations to the analysis, of course. So</p> <p>18 you are restricted to what you see there.</p> <p>19 Q. Other than the image that's on</p> <p>20 page 31 of your report and the histological</p> <p>21 cuts that you've just described, were you</p> <p>22 provided any other information related to the</p> <p>23 explant of Mrs. Lewis?</p> <p>24 A. I've seen the report during the</p>

25 (Pages 434 to 437)

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 438</p> <p>1 operation by the surgeon. 2 Q. Okay. 3 A. And the pathology statement 4 from the hospital. So some medical records. 5 Q. Other than the operating room 6 report and the pathology report from the 7 hospital after the explant, do you recall 8 receiving any other information about Carolyn 9 Lewis? 10 A. Yeah, I recall 10, 11 files 11 with medical records to various extents and 12 thousands of pages with lab results and 13 post-analysis and -- 14 Q. Okay. Did you understand that 15 you received, to the extent that it was 16 available, her medical history? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Okay. So is it fair to 19 conclude, Doctor, that you didn't analyze the 20 mesh that's on -- in the photograph on 21 Figure 9 B on page 31 of your report to 22 determine the extent to which the mesh 23 contracted? 24 MR. ANDERSON: Objection.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 440</p> <p>1 therefore, yeah, you have a high risk for 2 shrinkage and contraction. We know -- to say 3 it already here, we know that there are some 4 patients where it's less and there are other 5 patients where it's more pronounced. 6 But what we have learned in 7 these 20 years is that Prolene®, with its 8 structure, with its weight, with its amount 9 of material, it's a high risk for 10 contraction. 11 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 12 Q. In your 20 years of research, 13 have you specifically studied the extent to 14 which Ethicon Prolene® mesh used in the 15 treatment of stress urinary incontinence 16 contracts in vivo in the stress urinary 17 incontinence application specifically? 18 A. We did not make our preclinical 19 experimental studies to this topic, but I 20 know that my clinical colleagues made some 21 ultrasound investigation looking into the 22 slings that Dr. Tunn in Berlin has done it, 23 that there is -- there are some references 24 showing that you can -- that you can analyze</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 439</p> <p>1 Go ahead. 2 THE WITNESS: I didn't analyze 3 it on the basis of this microscopical 4 image. 5 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 6 Q. Do you have an opinion to a 7 reasonable degree of scientific certainty 8 that Ethicon TVT® mesh used for the treatment 9 of stress urinary incontinence contracts 10 after implantation? 11 A. To make it clear in advance, I 12 know that polymer itself does not contract 13 and polypropylene does not contract itself. 14 It is contraction of the wound area. It's a 15 contraction of the collagen. It is a change 16 of the tissue there. To be clear in this 17 field, otherwise everyone can say a plastic 18 sheet doesn't contract. 19 So in this regard that the scar 20 shows some contraction and with this scar 21 contracts the mesh, yes, it depends. In 22 principle, the extent of contraction is 23 related to the extent of scar formation and 24 Prolene® induces a lot of scar formation and,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 441</p> <p>1 the degree of contraction in patients as well 2 and that you find there some narrowing of the 3 width of the sling. 4 Q. Have your clinical colleagues 5 published any study describing their 6 experience of contraction? 7 A. There has been a presentation, 8 I think, at an international Congress and at 9 the -- at a German conference where they 10 presented their results. 11 Q. Do you know if the results that 12 your clinical colleagues found have been 13 published anywhere outside of this 14 presentation? 15 A. At least the European or the 16 international abstract has been published in 17 the supplements there. 18 Q. Who are your colleagues so if I 19 wanted to find that abstract I could find it? 20 A. Professor Kirschner-Hermanns, 21 was a coauthor, Dr. Najjari, she made the 22 study. 23 Q. Do you cite that abstract in 24 your report?</p>

26 (Pages 438 to 441)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 442</p> <p>1 You know, I don't need to know. 2 You mentioned some work by 3 Dr. Tunn in this area. 4 A. Dr. Tunn, yeah. We call it -- 5 he has published studies using ultrasound 6 looking what happens to meshes there, and I 7 think it was -- it were one of the first 8 articles published showing that there is this 9 change of the mesh structure which was quite 10 common in hernia surgery, we know it ten 11 years longer, but for the urogynecologists, 12 it was a new message at that time, I believe. 13 Q. Now, was his study published in 14 a journal? 15 A. It was published in a journal. 16 I don't recall precisely whether he was 17 focused on meshes, the flat meshes, the 18 Prolift® things, or whether he really looked 19 to the slings or whether he combined it. I 20 don't recall the details any longer, but he 21 showed very clearly that using a textile in 22 the pelvic floor as well you have these 23 changes what we have seen in hernia surgery 24 years ago.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 444</p> <p>1 of medical and scientific certainty that the 2 Prolene® mesh in Ethicon's TVT® products 3 contracts or shrinks 30 to 50 percent after 4 implantation. 5 Is that correct? Did I read 6 that correctly? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. Does that mean that every mesh 9 implanted in a woman for the treatment of 10 stress urinary incontinence is going to 11 shrink at least 30 percent? 12 A. No, that is -- that is not -- 13 that is not correct. I wouldn't expect this. 14 We know that from all of these preclinical 15 and clinical studies that has been done to 16 address the issue of shrinkage, it, of 17 course, is influenced by the textile 18 structure, but it is influenced by the 19 surgical trauma as well, which leads to scar, 20 which leads to a contraction of this area. 21 So even the best mesh which 22 probably does not induce any inflammation in 23 this field will be in an area of scar that 24 shows a contraction of about 15, 20 percent,</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 443</p> <p>1 Q. Do you recall the extent to 2 which Dr. Tunn found contraction in the study 3 that he conducted? 4 A. Significantly. 50 percent or 5 more. 6 Q. And when you say "50 percent or 7 more," does that mean that the tissues 8 surrounding the mesh basically shrinks in 9 half? 10 A. That is a good point because 11 there is a mixup of all of these things. 12 Whether it's a reduction of the area of 13 50 percent, then you have a smaller reduction 14 in the lengths and in the sides. So 15 sometimes they -- in the literature, it's -- 16 they mention the reduction of the lengths, 17 not of the area. 18 So it is very often not clear 19 about it, but at least in our clinical study, 20 they measured the widths of the sling so it 21 is clear it is in one dimension. 22 Q. Okay. Now, on page 33 of your 23 report, in the middle of the page it says, 24 "It also is my opinion to a reasonable degree</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 445</p> <p>1 if you have extended scar tissue. If you 2 have a laparoscopic procedure where the 3 surgical trauma is minimized, this can be 4 less than 20 percent. When you have an open 5 surgical trauma there, it should be in around 6 20 percent. I would expect that this is a 7 range that will be very hard to come below 8 this range. 9 Q. For any -- 10 A. Everything -- yeah, it is a 11 consequence of the surgery and of scar. If 12 you create some scar, you have it. If you 13 produce a lot of scar, this shrinkage rate 14 can go up to 80 or 90 percent. 15 Q. And when you use figures in 16 your report of 30 to 50 percent or use 17 numbers like you just used a moment ago of 80 18 to 90 percent shrinkage, what does that mean? 19 MR. ANDERSON: Other than what 20 he's already told you? 21 MR. THOMAS: Well, he told me 22 there's a confusion in the literature 23 about how it was measured and I want 24 to know what he means.</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 446</p> <p>1 MR. ANDERSON: Well, he told 2 you more than that, but go ahead. 3 THE WITNESS: So we started 4 when we first made revision operations 5 and looked to all of these old meshes. 6 We took a lot of photographs where we 7 took the images of the mesh when it 8 was implanted, we got a size of it and 9 then later on at the revision you see 10 that only a small -- a much smaller 11 mesh because of the contraction. And 12 that was the extent of shrinkage at 13 that time. 14 Amid at the Suvretta meetings, 15 he reported of a shrinkage rate of 80 16 to 90 percent for the plaques which 17 are very big amount of material in a 18 small place so this is the upper limit 19 80 to 90 percent of this. When we 20 made our own experiments where we 21 tried to figure out and we were still 22 busy to work on it to objectify the 23 extent of the shrinkage under various 24 conditions.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 448</p> <p>1 understand that based on your training, 2 education and experience that the use of mesh 3 in any application will induce a shrinkage or 4 contracture of 20 percent? 5 A. Not in the meaning that the 6 mesh makes a shrinkage of 20 percent. It 7 depends from the type of mesh. There are 8 some meshes which usually lead to shrinkage 9 that is 30 to 50 to 60 to 80 to 90 percent 10 so. 11 Q. I get that. 12 My question is: Is the best 13 that you can do when you use mesh in the 14 human body is to have a shrinkage or 15 contracture rate of 20 percent? 16 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. 17 Asked and answered. 18 Go ahead. 19 THE WITNESS: As I told you, it 20 depends. It's influenced by the 21 surgical trauma as well. If you have 22 a very, very small surgical trauma and 23 very little scar formation, there may 24 be. I can't imagine that you can go</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 447</p> <p>1 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 2 Q. Are you currently involved in a 3 study analyzing the extent to which the 4 tissue around mesh shrinks or contracts? 5 A. Yeah. We have a study in the 6 groin to look what happens to the mesh 7 material after one year and specifically with 8 the focus on shrinkage. 9 Q. Okay. And we talked about that 10 yesterday? 11 A. Yeah. 12 Q. Have you ever conducted a study 13 to determine the extent to which the tissues 14 surrounding mesh after implantation for the 15 treatment of stress urinary incontinence 16 contracts? 17 A. We did a lot of these studies 18 with Prolene®, with Marlex, which is the mesh 19 that is used for the treatment of. 20 Q. I'm talking -- I am sorry. 21 A. But we didn't make specific 22 analysis which reflects the treatment with a 23 sling in the pelvic. 24 Q. Okay. So is it fair to</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 449</p> <p>1 below this range. 2 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 3 Q. "This range" being what? 4 A. Of 20 percent but, yeah. 5 Q. Okay. In how many patients who 6 receive Ethicon TVT® products do you expect 7 to see a shrinkage rate of 30 percent? 8 A. You cannot answer. It depends 9 from the time period. It depends from the 10 conditions of the OR. It depends whether 11 there is a contamination with bacteria. It 12 depends from the degree of the inflammatory 13 process. So hopefully the number is quite 14 low, but even if it's low, if it's not 15 necessary, it should be avoided. 16 Q. In how many patients who 17 receive Ethicon mesh for the treatment of 18 stress urinary incontinence would you expect 19 to see a shrinkage or contracture of 20 50 percent after implantation? 21 A. I can't give you a figure. 22 Q. Is that a common finding, a 23 rare finding? Do you have any kind of range 24 at all to attach to that number?</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 450</p> <p>1 MR. ANDERSON: Objection as to 2 form. 3 Go ahead. 4 THE WITNESS: Again, it depends 5 from the subgroup which you analyze 6 and the time period. If you're 7 looking after two months, then you 8 will not expect a significant 9 shrinkage due to wound contraction and 10 therefore, the function may be very 11 well. 12 If you're going to -- if you're 13 looking at two years, three years and 14 you have a patient with increased 15 problems in this area due to the 16 scarring process, then the likelihood 17 of finding a shrinkage is -- well 18 considerably higher. 19 If you look to all of the 20 patients that you are -- you have to 21 think about in the moment. In this 22 subgroup, I expect that the rate of 23 the significant shrinkage is much 24 higher than in those who doesn't have</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 452</p> <p>1 THE WITNESS: No, it doesn't 2 depend on it. It is influenced on. 3 So you can create some pain just by 4 surgery. You don't need a mesh to 5 create some pain. But if you have an 6 excellent surgery, excellent patient 7 and then you get a pain, then maybe it 8 can be a problem of the mesh. 9 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 10 Q. Well, my point is you discuss 11 with the patient who is considering whether 12 to have mesh implanted for hernia the fact 13 that this mesh will contract and it may cause 14 complications? 15 A. Yes, but we are able to tell 16 them that we are using mesh material where 17 this risks has been minimized. 18 Q. Okay. And to the extent that 19 you're using a heavy-weight, small pore mesh 20 for those repairs where still appropriate, 21 you would have the same conversation, 22 wouldn't you? 23 A. Similar conversation, but 24 another list of risks and benefits.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 451</p> <p>1 any problems. 2 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 3 Q. Doctor, is it fair to 4 understand that mesh shrinkage or contracture 5 does not always lead to patient 6 complications? 7 A. I would expect that there isn't 8 a hundred percent correlation between 9 shrinkage and complaints. However, what we 10 have learned in all our work is shrinkage is 11 another description of reality. It's an 12 explanation of complaints in many patients. 13 Q. And when you performed hernia 14 surgery, you understood that your mesh would 15 shrink or contract, fair? 16 A. I expected a shrinkage of this 17 area to some degree in every patient, yes. 18 Q. And the extent to which that 19 shrinkage or contracture caused any 20 complication in the patient depends on the 21 surgeon's skill and the specific 22 comorbidities of the plaintiff -- excuse me, 23 of the patient; is that fair? 24 MR. ANDERSON: Objection.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 453</p> <p>1 Q. What are the complications that 2 you associate with shrinkage? 3 A. Shrinkage? 4 It is a considerably stiffening 5 of the implant so that migration, erosion is 6 related to this. It is an expression of that 7 you have an intense scar formation there so 8 the likelihood that you will get a very stiff 9 material that is not any longer very close to 10 the physiological requirement or 11 physiological characteristics, properties of 12 the surrounding tissue, it became a very 13 stiff thing and, therefore, it causes 14 complaints and pain just by restricting the 15 mobility of the tissue. It expresses huge 16 intensity of scar formation in this area so 17 there is a high risk of getting entrapped 18 nerves in this scar formation. It reduces 19 the area of the mesh material. In the field 20 of hernia surgery, you expect that the 21 overlap is decreased and, therefore, the 22 increase for recurrence is higher. 23 If you have a significant 24 shrinkage for meshes, slings that have to</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 454</p> <p>1 withstand some forces, then you have a higher 2 pressure to the cells because the contact 3 area is reduced. Shrinkage means that you 4 have an accumulation of material at a 5 specific area so even the large pore 6 constructions will change and switch to small 7 pore constructions. This may be some. 8 Q. Do you have any idea of the 9 rate of complications that are reported due 10 to contracture or shrinkage in the placement 11 of mesh for the treatment of stress urinary 12 incontinence? 13 A. We had some figures where we 14 can -- where we can estimate the increase of 15 risk for pain for these heavy-weight, small 16 pore meshes as Marlex, as Prolene®, which 17 were used for the treatment of incontinence. 18 Q. Marlex is not used for the 19 treatment of stress urinary incontinence, is 20 it? 21 A. As these meshes that are used, 22 Marlex, no, it's not used. But these are -- 23 these are the group of meshes and Prolene® is 24 one of the meshes that is used.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 456</p> <p>1 the figures. 2 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 3 Q. Okay. Doctor, do you have an 4 opinion about the extent to which mesh 5 contracture or shrinkage in patients who are 6 being treated for stress urinary incontinence 7 impacts the cure for stress urinary 8 incontinence? 9 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to 10 form. 11 THE WITNESS: It depends from 12 the subgroup you're analyzing. If 13 you're analyzing the patients that 14 complains afterwards, you will find a 15 significant ratio of patient that 16 suffered from shrinkage and, 17 therefore, developed these 18 complications. 19 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 20 Q. When you say "complaints," what 21 kind of complaints are you talking about? 22 A. Pain, dysfunction of the 23 bladder. 24 Q. Now, just so --</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 455</p> <p>1 I'm not sure whether you are 2 sticking on the specific situation in the 3 pelvic floor or whether you want to focus on 4 Prolene®. Prolene® is a hernia mesh that is 5 used for this purpose and, therefore, I can 6 say for the Prolene® mesh there is a 7 significantly increased risk for pain. There 8 are some data about it. 9 Q. I'm talking more specifically 10 than pelvic floor. I would like to know for 11 the treatment of stress urinary incontinence 12 whether you have any idea of the rate of 13 complications that are reported due to 14 contracture or shrinkage in the placement of 15 mesh for the treatment of stress urinary 16 incontinence? 17 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. 18 Asked and answered. 19 Go ahead. 20 THE WITNESS: Independent from 21 the mesh material, if you wanted to 22 know some figures of the patients 23 treated for incontinence, whether they 24 have some problems, I can't give you</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 457</p> <p>1 A. Erosions. 2 Q. Just so we're clear, the 3 treatment of stress urinary incontinence is 4 designed to help a woman manage her bladder 5 for lack of a better description, isn't that 6 fair? 7 A. What? 8 Q. Strike that. 9 The treatment of stress urinary 10 incontinence is designed to treat the 11 involuntary discharge of urine? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. With that goal of the treatment 14 in mind, does mesh contracture or shrinkage 15 have any impact on the ability of the mesh to 16 treat that condition? 17 A. Shrinkage, from my opinion, 18 will be one reason or is a fact that reflects 19 the extent of scar formation and this will be 20 one reason for bad results of this procedure. 21 Q. And when you say "bad results," 22 in terms of the ultimate goal of treating the 23 stress urinary incontinence, what would you 24 expect?</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 458</p> <p>1 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to 2 form. 3 THE WITNESS: I didn't -- I 4 didn't understand what comparison you 5 want to have. 6 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 7 Q. Well, we understand the goal of 8 using mesh to treat stress urinary 9 incontinence is to manage the involuntary 10 discharge of urine, correct? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. If you have mesh contracture or 13 shrinkage, how does that impact what the mesh 14 does to treat the involuntary discharge of 15 urine? 16 A. If you have a significant 17 shrinkage, a significant scar formation in 18 this area, then you can have pain, you can 19 have a increase -- or migration and erosion 20 of the urethra. You can have erosion in the 21 vagina. 22 So all of these things can be 23 the consequence of scar formation and 24 shrinkage in this field.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 460</p> <p>1 complex system, and if you have a very strict 2 scar there that may be too small, that this 3 impairs the dynamic of the pelvic floor 4 significantly and, therefore, the function of 5 all of the organs that are in the pelvic 6 floor. 7 MR. ANDERSON: It's my turn to 8 take a break. 9 MR. THOMAS: Sure. 10 (Off the record at 11:23 a.m.) 11 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 12 Q. Doctor, during the development 13 of VYPRO I, did you have any involvement in 14 the biocapability analysis of VYPRO I? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. And were there tests conducted 17 on VYPRO I for carcinogenicity, for example? 18 A. If you think -- if you're 19 thinking of some in vitro tests for -- I do 20 not recall whether these tests have been done 21 in Aachen. 22 If you're thinking of the 23 general discussion about whether there is a 24 risk for cancer when using textiles, we made</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 459</p> <p>1 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 2 Q. Do you know whether mesh 3 contracture or shrinkage impacts the ability 4 of the patient receiving the mesh to control 5 her urine? 6 A. I didn't -- please rephrase it. 7 Q. Do you know whether mesh 8 contracture or shrinkage controls -- strike 9 that. 10 Do you know whether mesh 11 contracture or shrinkage impacts the ability 12 of the patient receiving the mesh to control 13 her urine? 14 A. I expect that considerable 15 shrinkage of the mesh can in some patients 16 lead to the -- or to a recurrence of the 17 incontinence. 18 Q. Okay. So you would expect the 19 incontinence to return. Mechanistically, how 20 does that happen? 21 A. I have the impression that 22 we're back some two hours ago. There is a 23 complex interaction between the ligaments, 24 the muscles of the pelvic floor. It's a very</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 461</p> <p>1 investigations. 2 Q. Okay. Did you make 3 investigations -- strike that. 4 Do you recall conducting any in 5 vitro testing for VYPRO I? 6 A. In vitro testing we did it for 7 the attachment of bacteria. We did it for 8 the -- for the -- we did it in a setting 9 where we looked what happens to the 10 fibroblasts when growing together with meshes 11 in vitro. That has been our studies, yeah. 12 Q. Did you conduct any 13 cytotoxicity testing for VYPRO I? 14 A. Not that I recall. 15 Q. Do you recall learning that 16 VYPRO I tested positive for cytotoxicity in 17 vitro? 18 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. 19 Based on his prior answer. 20 Go ahead. 21 THE WITNESS: I recall that 22 somewhere in the documents there has 23 been some -- there has been done some 24 in vitro cytotoxicity tests indicating</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 462</p> <p>1 that polypropylene has some problems, 2 but I do not recall any specific 3 investigations to the VYPRO that is 4 done in Aachen. I'm sure it will be 5 done or it was done in Hamburg Ethicon 6 because it's required before launching 7 a product to the market. 8 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 9 Q. And my question is simply this: 10 Whether you did the testing or not, did you 11 ever learn from any source that VYPRO I 12 tested positive for cytotoxicity in vitro 13 during the biocompatibility analysis? 14 A. Not that I recall. 15 Q. About an hour ago, maybe more, 16 you mentioned a recent study in the last year 17 involving PVDF mesh and I thought I 18 understood you to say it was a comparative 19 study. 20 Do you recall that testimony? 21 A. I mentioned a study with PVDF? 22 Q. And I want to say, my notes are 23 very sketchy on it, I tried to write it down 24 so I could remember, but I thought it was a</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 464</p> <p>1 this study that is done by our gynecologist, 2 Dr. Najjari, who made ultrasound 3 investigation comparing two different slings, 4 one of polypropylene and one of PVDF, and 5 they presented these results in this abstract 6 that has been published in this supplement 7 article. 8 Q. Other than that study that you 9 just described, since your last deposition in 10 October 2012, are you aware of any clinical 11 studies that compare the use of PVDF to the 12 use of polypropylene in any application to 13 determine which is better? 14 A. No, I don't recall any clinical 15 study. 16 Q. Doctor, what have you done to 17 analyze the forces that are placed upon mesh 18 used for the treatment of stress urinary 19 incontinence? 20 A. It started with our efforts to 21 get a first impression about forces to the 22 mesh materials in principle, how to define 23 it, how to measure it, how to get a range, a 24 figure out, and these efforts started in 1993</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 463</p> <p>1 comparative study involving PVDF meshes 2 perhaps out of Berlin. 3 MR. ANDERSON: He's asking you 4 if earlier in your testimony did 5 you -- were you talking about some 6 comparative study involving PVDF 7 meshes out of Berlin. 8 THE WITNESS: In the pelvic 9 floor? 10 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 11 Q. Anywhere. Pelvic floor, 12 hernia, I'm not sure. 13 A. Comparative in the meaning that 14 you compared different materials and one of 15 it is PVDF? 16 Q. Yes. 17 A. No, I don't recall any clinical 18 study. 19 Q. Okay. Since your deposition 20 last year, are you aware of any clinical 21 studies that compare the risks and 22 complications associated between PVDF and 23 polypropylene? 24 A. Now I got it. You may refer to</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 465</p> <p>1 with this question. And in 1994, we started 2 to think about how to define the forces, the 3 requirements to the textiles for the 4 reinforcement in tissues. 5 So that was the -- that is the 6 rough experience that we got during all these 7 years that we got an impression of the range 8 and what can be considered as over engineered 9 and whatnot. 10 In 2005, '6, the upcoming 11 question was what are the biomechanical 12 properties to the pelvic floor and we tried 13 to -- or we made -- we looked very careful to 14 the literature, Cosson and all of these 15 expressed what they are considering for the 16 use in the pelvic floor and so we tried to 17 combine all of this knowledge to get an 18 impression. 19 Q. Okay. So what specifically 20 have you done to analyze the forces that are 21 placed upon mesh used for the treatment of 22 stress urinary incontinence? 23 A. As I tried to answer it before, 24 we analyzed a lot of these data that have</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 466</p> <p>1 been there. We analyzed very careful the 2 difficulties to find a good equipment, a good 3 setting, to come to a specific data there. 4 And finally we got an impression about the 5 biomechanics, the differences of the 6 biomechanics between the pelvic floor and the 7 abdominal wall. We didn't do any specific 8 measurements as Cosson did, yeah. 9 Q. When you're talking about 10 forces in the pelvic floor, are you talking 11 about forces that occur in the pelvic floor 12 in the management of pelvic organ prolapse? 13 A. It is not limited to the 14 pelvic -- it is not limited to the prolapse. 15 It is -- when we have been studying the 16 biomechanics of the pelvic floor, what 17 happens there, the intention of this was to 18 define what may be the requirements of the 19 textile in regard to stability. That was the 20 purpose for this. Not to simulate or to 21 reflect the situation there and, therefore, 22 we focused mainly on some forces per 23 centimeters and, yeah, we know that there 24 are -- or I know that there is a -- that it's</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 468</p> <p>1 forces, what is elasticity that can be done 2 there. 3 So a lot of various things to 4 get a closer idea about the biomechanics of 5 the pelvis. 6 Q. What specifically have you done 7 to measure the forces that are applied to 8 mesh that are used for the treatment of 9 stress urinary incontinence? 10 A. We never made direct 11 measurements of the forces. 12 Q. Have you reached any opinions 13 about the nature and the extent of the force 14 that's applied to the mesh used for the 15 treatment of stress urinary incontinence? 16 A. So in conclusion of all 17 these -- our experiences and all of the 18 literature there, it is -- it is -- I'm sure 19 it is in a range that is far below the 20 tensile strength that is required for the 21 abdominal wall so it is less about 10 newton 22 per centimeters. Yeah, less than 10 newton 23 per centimeters I would expect. 24 Q. And when you say 10 newtons per</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 467</p> <p>1 very difficult to define really the 2 biomechanics in the pelvic floor. It is 3 impossible to get all aspects there. 4 So force is one aspect, but we 5 focused on the force -- what is important for 6 the characterization of the mesh material, of 7 the textiles there. 8 Q. And what forces did you study 9 to determine the requirements for textiles in 10 the pelvic floor, what forces did you study? 11 A. The forces -- the basis of 12 our -- of my opinion about the -- it is based 13 on the experience that tissue has some 14 limited ability to withstand some forces so 15 any repair has to consider that the 16 surrounding tissue is limited in this field. 17 You have to consider some 18 intraabdominal pressure, that you have to 19 consider some flexibility of the anatomic 20 structures. We have made some measurements 21 tearing out looking at what is the resistance 22 of tissues to extract meshes or sutures or 23 anchors what are the forces there. We made 24 some analysis of textile structures, what are</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 469</p> <p>1 centimeter, what does that measure? 2 A. That means that's the force per 3 centimeter of the textile. I know there's a 4 mixing up, and I recall a very precise 5 summary of this mixing up by Professor 6 Williams. At the last deposition, he made an 7 expert report where he summarized the mixing 8 up of pressures force per centimeters and 9 forces, per se. That cannot be interfered or 10 that cannot be exchanged so this figure is 11 limited to newton per centimeter, that means 12 per centimeter of mesh in the width end or 13 tissue. 14 Q. And when you speak about force, 15 in what direction is it applied? 16 A. It's a uniaxial force. 17 Q. And from what direction is it 18 applied? 19 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to 20 form. 21 THE WITNESS: It is a -- first 22 of all, it is an abstract direction -- 23 yeah. No, it's theoretical assumption 24 without having a specific direction.</p>

33 (Pages 466 to 469)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 470</p> <p>1 When you estimate the tensile 2 strengths that is necessary to 3 reinforce abdominal wall of the pelvic 4 floor, there is no specific direction. 5 If you made a measurement at the 6 textile, indeed you have to make 7 separate analysis in meshing direction 8 and perpendicular to the machine 9 direction then you will get different 10 results. 11 But to define the -- an 12 estimate of the maximum of the 13 requirement -- maximum or minimum 14 requirements, then there is no 15 direction. 16 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 17 Q. Okay. You said a moment ago 18 that the force was uniaxial. 19 What do you mean by that? 20 A. Uniaxial is the experimental 21 setting that you fix the mesh or the 22 sample -- tissue sample or mesh sample on one 23 side and your tearing on the other and then 24 you get a force. And if it's a stripe with</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 472</p> <p>1 under stress may help to improve 2 biocompatibility of textile implants." 3 Has there been any further in 4 vitro -- have there been any further in vivo 5 studies to investigate whether the 6 preservation of a high effective porosity 7 under stress may help to improve the 8 biocompatibility of textile implants? 9 A. Can I have a look? 10 As we discussed yesterday, 11 the -- a difficult or an important point is 12 to identify the impact of these effective 13 porosity on the clinical outcome, how to 14 identify this. And, yes, indeed there -- we 15 meanwhile know that there are various mesh 16 materials. We try to get precise data of the 17 effective porosity of the various kinds of 18 materials and we want to analyze registries 19 in regard to these properties of the mesh 20 materials. These are the studies we're 21 working on in the moment. So, yes, there are 22 attempts to make clinical studies. 23 Q. But there haven't been any 24 published yet --</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 471</p> <p>1 widths of 1 centimeter, you get some figure. 2 If it's 2 centimeters, you get another 3 figure. 4 To easy up the comparison of 5 different structures, later on it is 6 normalized to a width of 1 centimeter, 7 though, in fact, these measurements are all 8 done at various widths of the sample size, 4 9 centimeters, 5 centimeters. There are 10 different standards. Usually it's described 11 in the material and methods. 12 Q. And the uniaxial testing you're 13 describing now, is that used by yourself and 14 Dr. Mühl in your study, Exhibit 20; is that 15 correct? 16 A. This uniaxial testing is part 17 of these measurements of Professor Mühl, but 18 we started in 1994 with our first textile 19 analysis to provide this data. 20 Q. Back in 2008, 2007, when 21 Exhibit Number 20 was published, the last 22 sentence of the abstract says, "Further, in 23 vivo studies have to investigate whether the 24 preservation of a high effective porosity</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 473</p> <p>1 A. No. No. No. 2 Q. Let me get my question out. 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. There haven't been any 5 studies -- strike that. 6 There haven't been any in vivo 7 studies which investigate whether the 8 preservation of a high effective porosity 9 under stress may help to improve the 10 biocompatibility of textile implants; is that 11 correct? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. Now, we talked earlier about 14 how the mesh is placed in the body. 15 It's not anchored or secured on 16 either end? 17 A. That is correct. 18 Q. And the way the mesh holds its 19 position in the body is by the tissue moving 20 through the pores and anchoring the pores, 21 correct? 22 A. If you restrict it to the time 23 period directly after the operation, this is 24 for the first seconds or minutes, this is the</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 474</p> <p>1 major mechanism, I suppose. Later on, it 2 will be replaced by others. 3 Q. When there are forces applied 4 to the mesh after implantation, the mesh can 5 move with the forces, can't it? 6 A. If you apply some forces to a 7 mesh, then, first of all, you have some 8 sheering stress at the area where the forces 9 is applied. 10 So the assumption that the 11 entire mesh as a block moves accordingly to 12 some forces somewhere, I think this is not a 13 true, realistic image. 14 Q. Okay. In hernia repair, you 15 often anchor the mesh, suture it; is that 16 fair? 17 A. Fixation of meshes for 18 incisional hernia, it is not necessary. When 19 you place a mesh in the retro muscular 20 position, it is not necessary to do any 21 fixation anymore. If you make a TP repair 22 and you place a mesh there, there's no need 23 for making any further fixation there. If 24 you make a TAPP, you increasingly use glue --</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 476</p> <p>1 any precise measurements of this that does 2 not interfere with the -- with the procedure. 3 In general, you have to expect 4 that by the movement of the urethra, by some 5 physiological movements, standing up or 6 pressing or so, or the movements of the 7 pelvic floor, that you have some shifting of 8 the position of these -- of these organs in 9 relation to other -- to the bony structures. 10 And this shifting, this 11 mobility, this movements, they will lead to 12 some locally forces. 13 Q. And those forces will come from 14 multiple directions, won't they? 15 A. Always. Always they will come 16 to -- from all directions, from all three 17 directions, but to get a good estimate to get 18 an idea of the model to evaluate a device or 19 to construct a device, I am sure that for 20 slings it is a reasonable and acceptable 21 compromise to think that the uniaxial is more 22 important. 23 Q. And on what do you rely for 24 that statement?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 475</p> <p>1 which Fibrin glue from Ethicon, for example, 2 that sticks there or fixed there the mesh for 3 some days or hours. So short-term fixation 4 there. 5 It depends on the position. It 6 depends -- IPOM mesh usually have to get a 7 fixation. It is a -- yeah, it is a difficult 8 question there. 9 Q. Okay. 10 A. It depends on the mesh and on 11 the localization on the patient, on the 12 surgeon. 13 Q. Uniaxial loading means just as 14 you described it. You have one end of the 15 mesh stable and you pull the other end, 16 correct? 17 A. It's not necessary that one end 18 is stable even if you have a textile like 19 this and you're tearing from both sides, it's 20 uniaxial. 21 Q. Okay. And what are the forces 22 underneath the urethra that cause the 23 uniaxial loading that you've just described? 24 A. To my knowledge, there isn't</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 477</p> <p>1 A. On our experience, the 2 literature. 3 Q. In hernia repair? 4 A. Textile. Not hernia repair. 5 It's a use of textiles for the reenforcement 6 of tissues. 7 Q. Okay. Specifically, Doctor, 8 have you analyzed the forces that are present 9 in the area of the body where the mesh is 10 placed for the treatment of stress urinary 11 incontinence? 12 A. Whether I've analyzed these 13 forces? 14 Q. Yes. 15 A. Only in the way that I try to 16 express looking to the literature, looking 17 to -- making some measurements at textiles to 18 see whether it's comparable or not. 19 Q. Can you point me to any 20 literature or research upon which you rely 21 specifically identifying the forces that are 22 present in the area where the mesh is placed 23 for the treatment of stress urinary 24 incontinence?</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 478</p> <p>1 A. I recently found a publication 2 from 1995, I guess, where they placed at the 3 time before TVT®, they -- at the time, they 4 placed fascia slings around the urethra and 5 there they measured the force there. 6 Q. Do you remember the name of 7 that study? 8 A. Not at the moment. 9 Q. Did you find that information 10 to be valuable, important to you? 11 A. It was just recently that I 12 found it, but it was a confirmation of these 13 estimates. 14 Q. Okay. 15 A. Because it was less than these 16 10 newtons. 17 Q. And do you recall what that 18 study that you found looked at and what it 19 found? 20 A. They measured in patients with 21 a device the force at both sides of these 22 fascia sling that the force that was 23 necessary to make a narrowing of the urethra. 24 Q. Okay.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 480</p> <p>1 described, did they provide any measurements 2 of the forces in the body at the place where 3 the mesh is used for the treatment of stress 4 urinary incontinence? 5 A. They made some -- as I recall, 6 they made some estimates of the tensile 7 forces that should be considered for the 8 reenforcement of pelvic floor area. 9 Q. Now, I'm not talking about 10 reenforcement of pelvic floor. 11 I'm talking very specifically 12 about mesh placement for the treatment of 13 stress urinary incontinence. 14 A. I don't recall that they have a 15 specific chapter dealing with slings. 16 Q. Okay. So we're back to the 17 1995 study. 18 Is there any other study to 19 which you can point me in support of the -- 20 your understanding of the forces in the body 21 at the place where the mesh is used for the 22 treatment of stress urinary incontinence? 23 A. There maybe -- maybe some 24 others, but I don't recall. But these --</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 479</p> <p>1 A. So they got an in vivo force 2 there. 3 Q. Okay. So anything other than 4 this 1995 study that you recently reviewed 5 upon which you rely for the forces that are 6 present in the area of the body where mesh is 7 placed for the treatment of stress urinary 8 incontinence? 9 A. Look to a lot of these 10 references, but from my memory, the Deprest 11 working group with Ozon -- I think Ozon is 12 his name, they presented two, three extended 13 thesis, documents where they presented a lot 14 of data, what they measured and what they 15 calculate, what they estimate. 16 Q. Okay. 17 A. For the pelvic floor area. 18 Q. Okay. Now, did -- is Cosson, 19 is that what you said or Deprest? 20 A. Yeah, Cosson made a lot of 21 measurements at the tissue, but it was from 22 Leuven, Deprest, yeah. This working group 23 there. 24 Q. The working group that you just</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 481</p> <p>1 this is -- to my knowledge, this is the only 2 one who really measured the forces. 3 Q. And just so the record is 4 clear, you have not conducted your own 5 analysis of the forces in the body at the 6 place where mesh is used for the treatment of 7 stress urinary incontinence; is that true? 8 A. That is true, I didn't do it. 9 Q. Okay. Now, when you use the 10 term "uniaxial loading," you were referring 11 to forces purely coming from one end to the 12 other of the mesh; is that correct? 13 A. That is correct. 14 Q. Seems to me that if mesh is 15 placed across a woman to support the urethra 16 for the treatment of stress urinary 17 incontinence, that there will be forces from 18 the back to the front of the mesh as well; is 19 that true? 20 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to the 21 form of that question. 22 THE WITNESS: If you're talking 23 about forces that happens in the 24 pelvic floor area, you're right.</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 482</p> <p>1 There are various forces for the 2 various structures. 3 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 4 Q. So the basis of your opinion is 5 that the predominant force is uniaxial; is 6 that fair? 7 A. In a sling, the assumption that 8 the uniaxial force is an important issue, 9 yes, that is true. 10 Q. Okay. How does the body apply 11 a uniaxial force to a sling? 12 A. If you place -- in contrast to 13 meshes which are flat meshes with a wide area 14 of tissue integration, when you make small 15 slings, not 20 centimeters, but 1 centimeter, 16 and this is 20-centimeter long there and you 17 made or placed a sling from the lower part of 18 the pelvis to the skin there, that if you 19 have some movement there in this direction -- 20 Q. You're moving down? 21 A. Down, yeah. 22 If the pelvic floor is going 23 downwards, I expect that most of the forces, 24 the strain, is going in the similar direction</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 484</p> <p>1 definition means you're pulling on each end, 2 correct? 3 A. Or you made a fixation at one 4 end. It is uniaxial, it is just in one 5 direction. 6 Q. And the force that you just 7 described, if you have a mesh in a straight 8 line, the force that you're describing comes 9 from above is down on top of the mesh; is 10 that correct? 11 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. 12 Form. 13 THE WITNESS: However -- the 14 result is that the sling, the 15 ligament, is stretched. 16 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 17 Q. I understand. 18 A. And that makes an uniaxial 19 strain. 20 Q. But the force you're describing 21 is not at the end, it's from the top down on 22 the mesh, correct? 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. And so when the force comes</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 483</p> <p>1 where the sling is located. And if you 2 compare the movements going down, they are -- 3 or they are in relation to the widths of the 4 textile, they are -- they are higher than the 5 mobility in these two directions. 6 Q. Okay. 7 A. You only have 1 centimeter of 8 width. If you have a tensile force trying to 9 make this wider, it's a very small effect. 10 Q. Okay. So as I understand your 11 answer, please correct me if I am wrong, a 12 downward force perpendicular to the placement 13 of the mesh will cause a uniaxial loading on 14 the mesh; is that correct? 15 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to 16 form. Mischaracterizes his testimony. 17 THE WITNESS: What I wanted to 18 express is that you place a sling, 19 that the uniaxial strain to this sling 20 in the direction of the sling, that is 21 more relevant than the strain from the 22 sides. 23 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 24 Q. Okay. Uniaxial loading by</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 485</p> <p>1 down on top of the mesh, there is a force 2 into the pore structure of the mesh, correct? 3 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. 4 Do you understand his question? 5 THE WITNESS: Yeah. Yeah, but 6 I just -- in principle, yes, there's 7 force, but what is the force, how big 8 is the force. It depends on the 9 surface, it depends from the cells. 10 As a scientist, I usually try to then 11 to measure it. I think it is 12 impossible. There is a force, yes, 13 but I think it is -- I'm sure it is 14 a -- in an area where it's almost 15 impossible to measure because it's so 16 low. 17 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 18 Q. Let me ask you this question, 19 Doctor. 20 A. And, therefore, not relevant 21 so -- 22 Q. Can you think of a circumstance 23 in the body where a mesh used for the 24 treatment of stress urinary incontinence is</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 486</p> <p>1 placed under stress by pulling one end 2 against the other like you do in Exhibit 20? 3 A. Is placed under stress? 4 Q. In the same way that you did in 5 the study which is Exhibit 20. 6 A. So far I understood is that the 7 recommendations when implanting these slings, 8 that this shouldn't be done by applying a 9 huge amount of tension there. And I don't 10 think that it's a good idea to place a mesh 11 wherever under tension. 12 Q. So my question is this, Doctor. 13 I'm trying to understand whether you can 14 identify for me any force in the body that is 15 uniaxial in nature that replicates the forces 16 that you and Professor Mühl used in your 17 study, Exhibit 20. 18 MR. ANDERSON: By that you mean 19 uniaxial forces? 20 MR. THOMAS: Yes. 21 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. 22 THE WITNESS: Whether I can 23 identify these forces? 24</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 488</p> <p>1 So any procedure using textiles 2 for the replacement of ligaments usually 3 mainly has to address uniaxial forces. So 4 textiles replacement of ligaments usually I 5 think it is -- very acceptable to reduce this 6 to an uniaxial model. 7 Q. Ligaments have forces and 8 stresses in other directions, too, don't 9 they? 10 A. As we told, there are always 11 forces to some degree from every direction, 12 but they are not significant. They are not 13 relevant in comparison to the others. That's 14 a reason that you have ligaments and not a 15 muscle at that position. 16 Q. And my question, Doctor, is can 17 you describe for me specifically those forces 18 in the area where mesh is placed for the 19 treatment of stress urinary incontinence that 20 replicate this uniaxial loading? 21 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. He 22 just answered it. 23 MR. THOMAS: He used a ligament 24 as an example.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 487</p> <p>1 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 2 Q. Yes. 3 MR. ANDERSON: He said anywhere 4 in the body where there are forces 5 that are uniaxial, right? 6 MR. THOMAS: Okay. Let me ask 7 the question again. 8 MR. ANDERSON: It's a little 9 confusing. Yeah. 10 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 11 Q. My question, Doctor, is this, I 12 think: Can you describe for me forces in the 13 area where mesh is placed for the treatment 14 of stress urinary incontinence that replicate 15 the forces that are used by you and Dr. Mühl 16 in your study of effective porosity, which is 17 Exhibit 20? 18 A. The first issue is whether 19 there are some uniaxial strain there and if 20 you look to the anatomy, you have some 21 ligaments. Ligaments usually are thought to 22 compensate uniaxial the mechanical strain, 23 the biomechanics there, in contrast to some 24 fascias or muscles there.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 489</p> <p>1 MR. ANDERSON: Yeah. 2 THE WITNESS: If you look to 3 the book of Petros, yeah, there are 4 some sort of ligaments that are 5 stabilizing the urethra, and if you 6 use a textile as reenforcement of this 7 weak structure to treat this patient, 8 yeah, it should be considered as a 9 replacement of a ligament. And even 10 from the form, you're dealing now not 11 with a flat mesh area, but with a 1 12 centimeter width. So that is the 13 difference. 20 to 1 centimeter. 14 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 15 Q. So it's your testimony that the 16 forces that are applied to the mesh by the 17 body are uniaxial in nature all the time? 18 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. 19 Asked and answered. 20 THE WITNESS: No, that is not 21 correct, not all time. 22 It is a justified assumption 23 that it gives important information to 24 have this testing in a uniaxial</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 490</p> <p>1 direction. It helps us to define --</p> <p>2 to define the requirements to a</p> <p>3 textile which is intended to replace a</p> <p>4 ligament in this setting and then you</p> <p>5 have to define the range not to get</p> <p>6 the risk of being over engineered.</p> <p>7 And the Mühl testing just covers</p> <p>8 one -- some range within this.</p> <p>9 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>10 Q. For mesh that is implanted for</p> <p>11 the treatment of stress urinary incontinence,</p> <p>12 if a force is applied to the mesh, both ends</p> <p>13 of the mesh have the flexibility to move,</p> <p>14 don't they, with the tissue?</p> <p>15 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to</p> <p>16 form.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: Yes. They have</p> <p>18 the -- yeah.</p> <p>19 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. In the test method that</p> <p>21 you and Dr. Mühl devised for the measure of</p> <p>22 the uniaxial loading, when you test the force</p> <p>23 to measure the effective porosity, one end of</p> <p>24 the mesh can't move, correct?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 492</p> <p>1 certainty that there is no rational reason</p> <p>2 why the TVT® needs the stability and the</p> <p>3 amount of material of the Prolene® hernia</p> <p>4 mesh which can only be regarded as over</p> <p>5 engineered for this purpose."</p> <p>6 Now, we've talked about that at</p> <p>7 length, haven't we?</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. You continue in your opinion,</p> <p>10 you say, "It should be mentioned that in the</p> <p>11 field of abdominal wall hernia repair, the</p> <p>12 use of large pore, light-weight meshes has</p> <p>13 become a standard recommended by guidelines</p> <p>14 and meta-analysis."</p> <p>15 Why is it important to you that</p> <p>16 in the field of abdominal wall hernia repair</p> <p>17 the use of large pore, light-weight meshes</p> <p>18 has become a standard recommended by</p> <p>19 guidelines and meta-analysis?</p> <p>20 A. Just to confirm that the fact</p> <p>21 that large pore textile constructions are</p> <p>22 widely accepted in the field of abdominal</p> <p>23 wall hernia surgery with all the history, and</p> <p>24 this is not only a fact that is indicated by</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 491</p> <p>1 A. Yes. And this leads to the</p> <p>2 question what period of implantation of mesh</p> <p>3 you want to get this information for.</p> <p>4 If you're looking for the</p> <p>5 situation where the surgeon applies this</p> <p>6 material, he has to have it in his hands. So</p> <p>7 he fixed one immediately and that is a</p> <p>8 situation that is probably more closer to the</p> <p>9 testing.</p> <p>10 Of course, there is another</p> <p>11 situation after three months, after one year</p> <p>12 when you have all of this tissue integration</p> <p>13 there and so.</p> <p>14 Q. Let's go to page 59 of your</p> <p>15 report, please.</p> <p>16 Right in the middle of the page</p> <p>17 you're talking about, "The danger of</p> <p>18 heavy-weight, small pore hernia mesh and its</p> <p>19 impact on tissue reaction when using the</p> <p>20 hernia mesh Prolene® for your gynecological</p> <p>21 slings," correct?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. You say, "It is my opinion to a</p> <p>24 reasonable degree of medical and scientific</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 493</p> <p>1 some preclinical animal experiments, but it</p> <p>2 is widely accepted in the world of surgery</p> <p>3 that, yeah.</p> <p>4 Q. When you talk about a standard</p> <p>5 recommended by guidelines, to what are you</p> <p>6 referring there?</p> <p>7 A. There are the European Hernia</p> <p>8 Society that has guidelines for the treatment</p> <p>9 of groin hernia, and they said that it is</p> <p>10 advantages to use a large pore, light-weight</p> <p>11 meshes. There is the International</p> <p>12 Endoscopic Hernia Society that has recently</p> <p>13 published guidelines for the treatment of</p> <p>14 endoscopic hernia repair and now for the</p> <p>15 treatment of laparoscopic incisional hernia</p> <p>16 repair under the guidance of Bittner,</p> <p>17 Professor Bittner, and they have a chapter,</p> <p>18 "Impact and Selection of Mesh Material," and</p> <p>19 there it is clearly expressed that large pore</p> <p>20 constructions have advantages and should</p> <p>21 be -- should be used and in these guidelines,</p> <p>22 you will find the references to the</p> <p>23 meta-analysis that has been published some in</p> <p>24 Hernia.</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 494</p> <p>1 I know that there are some 2 meta-analysis coming to the result -- 3 nonsignificant result -- difference, but more 4 or less taking these meta-analysis and these 5 guidelines. It is well-accepted in the 6 society or in the field of hernia surgeon to 7 use material reduced large pore meshes. It's 8 no doubt about it. No -- yeah. 9 Q. No doubt about it based upon 10 the standards you just identified -- 11 A. Not based upon, but this -- 12 these guidelines are reflecting the 13 literature, the opinion of experts, there are 14 different levels of recommendations. So it's 15 not because of the guidelines, but the 16 guidelines indicate that this acceptance of 17 the surgeons. 18 Q. The meta-analysis studies the 19 data, correct, and collects the data and 20 draws conclusions from the existing studies? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. And the guidelines to which you 23 refer are the guidelines of the professional 24 organizations who have experience in hernia</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 496</p> <p>1 (Off the record at 12:27 p.m.) 2 (Klinge Exhibit 22 marked for 3 identification.) 4 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 5 Q. Doctor, I hand you a document 6 that's been marked as Deposition Exhibit 7 Number 22. 8 Deposition Exhibit Number 22 is 9 a section from a book called "Hernia Repair 10 Sequela," written by Volker Schumpelick and 11 Robert J. Fitzgibbons. 12 Is that Professor Schumpelick 13 the same person that is your superior at your 14 office at the university? 15 A. That was? 16 Q. Is that the same Schumpelick 17 that you worked for at the university? 18 A. Yes. Yes. 19 Q. And who is Robert Fitzgibbons? 20 A. He is an American surgeon who 21 is a co-editor for this work and the 22 cochairman for this conference. 23 Both are editors of the Hernia 24 Journal still additionally to Marc Miserez</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 495</p> <p>1 surgery who are familiar with the literature 2 and they publish as a professional 3 organization their opinion as to the proper 4 mesh to use in the hernia application? 5 A. I don't know whether I got the 6 point. These are not professional 7 organizations. These are organizations by 8 surgeons. They have according to the 9 protocol of the oxford community how to make 10 guidelines. You have to make a reading of 11 the literature. You have to classify the 12 literature according to the level of 13 evidence. You have to add the expert 14 comments on it. You have to pass it several 15 times around so that everyone can give his 16 comment and finally you have some statements, 17 what are the facts and then you have finally 18 some recommendations. 19 And this is not a commercial 20 thing that is our -- this is the enthusiasts 21 trying to define the best therapy. 22 MR. THOMAS: Let's take a break 23 for lunch. 24 MR. ANDERSON: Sounds good.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 497</p> <p>1 from Leuven. These three from it. 2 Q. And it says it's in 3 collaboration with Joachim Conze; is that 4 right? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And that's the same Dr. Conze 7 that you worked with at the Aachen group? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. I'm sure you're familiar with 10 this chapter, aren't you? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. If you turn to -- it's 2010. 13 The third page reads, 14 "Alloplastic implants for the treatment of 15 stress urinary incontinence and pelvic organ 16 prolapse," shows you as a coauthor with -- 17 and who are those people? 18 A. This was B. Schuessler, it's 19 Professor Schuessler from Luzern. He's the 20 head of the gynecological department there, 21 and he's giving this presentation at the St. 22 Moritz meeting. And T. Kavvadias is a 23 coworker of this department who prepared the 24 manuscript. It was a summarize -- or it's --</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 498</p> <p>1 the manuscript that should be printed and the</p> <p>2 content of the presentation of Professor</p> <p>3 Schuessler.</p> <p>4 Q. Did you have any responsibility</p> <p>5 for the presentation of Professor Schuessler?</p> <p>6 A. My relationship with Professor</p> <p>7 Schuessler is that we share a lot of ideas, a</p> <p>8 lot of knowledge. We prepare together some</p> <p>9 publications and, therefore, some of his</p> <p>10 ideas are reflecting our experiences in</p> <p>11 this -- in this meaning, yeah, I'm</p> <p>12 responsible for some of the contents he</p> <p>13 presented there.</p> <p>14 Q. Okay. What responsibility did</p> <p>15 you have for the preparation of this chapter</p> <p>16 in this book?</p> <p>17 A. I was asked when they prepared</p> <p>18 this manuscript as the basic content of the</p> <p>19 presentation of Professor Schuessler. They</p> <p>20 asked me to revise this manuscript because</p> <p>21 some of these aspects are mainly based on our</p> <p>22 work and our experience and, therefore, I was</p> <p>23 asked to give my comments and corrections to</p> <p>24 this manuscript. So I'm a coworker there.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 500</p> <p>1 vaginal erosion of Amid type III mesh used</p> <p>2 for intravaginal sling plasty was as high as</p> <p>3 9 percent in a two-year follow-up, which is</p> <p>4 significantly higher compared to zero percent</p> <p>5 using the classical TVT®, type 1 macroporous</p> <p>6 monofilament polypropylene mesh in the same</p> <p>7 trial."</p> <p>8 And that's the Johnson &</p> <p>9 Johnson mesh, Ethicon?</p> <p>10 A. I guess I have seen the</p> <p>11 original publication to this, but it would be</p> <p>12 misleading to not to mention the first</p> <p>13 sentence, "Less erosion rates depend on the</p> <p>14 selection of the material" and, therefore,</p> <p>15 this study and this article confirms the</p> <p>16 finding of this study that there is an impact</p> <p>17 of the material on the clinical outcome and</p> <p>18 whether it's 9 or zero percent, 1, the power</p> <p>19 of this study is not sufficient.</p> <p>20 Q. You stand by the language in</p> <p>21 this exhibit, don't you?</p> <p>22 MR. ANDERSON: Objection.</p> <p>23 THE WITNESS: I don't see any</p> <p>24 big conflicts of interest or big</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 499</p> <p>1 Q. If you turn to page 440 of</p> <p>2 Exhibit 22, that's a category that says,</p> <p>3 "Meshes in Stress Urinary Incontinence."</p> <p>4 Do you see that?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. Second paragraph says, "At</p> <p>7 present, the gold standard in SUI surgery is</p> <p>8 the suburethral sling, using tension-free</p> <p>9 vaginal tape, (TVT®) or the transobturator</p> <p>10 tape, (TOT) technique."</p> <p>11 Do you agree with that</p> <p>12 statement?</p> <p>13 A. I wouldn't have chosen it. We</p> <p>14 had similar discussion in our field of</p> <p>15 surgery is there any gold standard, what is a</p> <p>16 gold standard. I made several presentations</p> <p>17 about this. Today I wouldn't select the word</p> <p>18 "gold standard," but it is not -- I don't see</p> <p>19 that it is a serious mistake to use it in</p> <p>20 this context of this article.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. You see in the last</p> <p>22 paragraph of that column, right in the middle</p> <p>23 they're talking about "A prospective</p> <p>24 randomized control trial by Mechia so that</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 501</p> <p>1 mistakes there.</p> <p>2 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>3 Q. What do you understand "gold</p> <p>4 standard" to mean?</p> <p>5 A. Gold standard is a difficult</p> <p>6 word. I wouldn't use in the moment to define</p> <p>7 anything.</p> <p>8 (Klinge Exhibit 23 marked for</p> <p>9 identification.)</p> <p>10 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>11 Q. Let me show you what I've</p> <p>12 marked as Deposition Exhibit Number 23.</p> <p>13 Deposition Exhibit Number 23 is</p> <p>14 another study that you've been associated</p> <p>15 with.</p> <p>16 You recognize this as the Klink</p> <p>17 study we talked about yesterday?</p> <p>18 A. Uh-huh.</p> <p>19 MR. ANDERSON: Yes?</p> <p>20 THE WITNESS: Yes.</p> <p>21 MR. ANDERSON: Thank you.</p> <p>22 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>23 Q. And this is a comparison of</p> <p>24 long-term biocompatibility of PVDF and</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 502</p> <p>1 polypropylene meshes, correct?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. What role did you have in this</p> <p>4 study?</p> <p>5 A. My role in this study was</p> <p>6 mainly to have a look to the data and to work</p> <p>7 on the manuscript with the interpretation and</p> <p>8 the presentation of this data.</p> <p>9 Q. And all of the authors on this</p> <p>10 study are associated with the universities?</p> <p>11 A. That's true.</p> <p>12 Q. And what specialty or</p> <p>13 discipline does C.D. Klink have?</p> <p>14 A. He's a journal -- he's a</p> <p>15 surgeon. He's a general surgeon.</p> <p>16 Q. And Dr. Junge, what discipline</p> <p>17 or expertise does Dr. Junge have?</p> <p>18 A. The expertise or the medical</p> <p>19 profession, he's a surgeon as well. His</p> <p>20 expertise is that he has been working since</p> <p>21 1996, '7, I guess, in our group. We made a</p> <p>22 lot of different investigations there so he</p> <p>23 has a -- he's very familiar with all of these</p> <p>24 work what we have done.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 504</p> <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. And what was the goal of the</p> <p>3 study?</p> <p>4 A. The goal of the study was to</p> <p>5 see long-term differences between PVDF and</p> <p>6 polypropylene meshes.</p> <p>7 Q. And the materials that you used</p> <p>8 for this study were supplied by FEG, correct?</p> <p>9 A. Please let me have a look.</p> <p>10 Q. It's on the second page under</p> <p>11 "Mesh Materials."</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. Do you know whether FEG</p> <p>14 provided those materials or you were required</p> <p>15 to purchase them?</p> <p>16 A. I don't know.</p> <p>17 Q. All right. And the mesh</p> <p>18 materials used in this study -- strike that.</p> <p>19 One of the things that you also</p> <p>20 did in this study was to take scanning</p> <p>21 electron microscope images of the explant,</p> <p>22 correct?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. And on page 294 of Exhibit 23,</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 503</p> <p>1 Q. And M. Binnebösel, who is that?</p> <p>2 A. He's a surgical resident who</p> <p>3 later on came and mainly he worked in this</p> <p>4 field in the past five, six years.</p> <p>5 Q. Who is the next person?</p> <p>6 A. Dr. Alizai, he's a young</p> <p>7 resident. He has not finished his surgical</p> <p>8 training education and he's just at the</p> <p>9 beginning of his career.</p> <p>10 Q. And how about the next person?</p> <p>11 A. Dr. Otto, he is a surgeon. I</p> <p>12 think he has been -- he's finished his</p> <p>13 education as a surgeon. He's working</p> <p>14 scientifically for some years meanwhile and</p> <p>15 in our group, if you want to say, so he</p> <p>16 mainly is busy to investigate this visible</p> <p>17 mesh structures.</p> <p>18 Q. And Dr. Neumann?</p> <p>19 A. Professor Neumann is the head</p> <p>20 of the department.</p> <p>21 Q. The department of surgery?</p> <p>22 A. Of surgery.</p> <p>23 Q. Took Professor Schumpelick's</p> <p>24 position?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 505</p> <p>1 down under "Results," it says, "Exemplary</p> <p>2 electron microscopy of explanted samples</p> <p>3 revealed the signs of surface cracking of the</p> <p>4 polypropylene samples which were not</p> <p>5 detectable on the PVDF samples." And then on</p> <p>6 the right, there are images of what was found</p> <p>7 in the study, correct?</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. Dr. Klinge, have you discussed</p> <p>10 with FEG the fact that the polypropylene that</p> <p>11 they use in their mesh implants displays</p> <p>12 surface cracks such as are depicted in</p> <p>13 photograph 9 or page 294?</p> <p>14 A. We discussed these results,</p> <p>15 yes.</p> <p>16 Q. Did you discuss with FEG any</p> <p>17 risks that you saw to patients who received</p> <p>18 the mesh due to the surface cracking that</p> <p>19 appears in paragraph -- or picture A on</p> <p>20 page 294?</p> <p>21 A. Not specifically.</p> <p>22 Q. Have you discussed with FEG at</p> <p>23 any time any risks of danger to their</p> <p>24 patients because of surface cracking such as</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 506</p> <p>1 that depicted in picture A on page 294 of 2 Exhibit 23? 3 A. We -- since we started to think 4 of PVDF in 1998, we were working to figure 5 out the advantages of PVDF. And, therefore, 6 the study just to us was a confirmation of 7 the findings from others and demonstrates the 8 advantage of PVDF. I didn't -- yeah, that's 9 it. 10 Q. Okay. FEG uses polypropylene 11 in some of its implants, correct? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. And you've been aware that FEG 14 uses polypropylene in some of its implants 15 for some time? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. You've been aware that -- you 18 understand from conversations with Clavé and 19 Klosterhalfen and others, that there have 20 been reports that surface of some 21 polypropylene meshes show cracks? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. Have you ever discussed with 24 FEG any risks to their patients because of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 508</p> <p>1 material that shows this. 2 Q. And who did you tell FEG about 3 this increased risk? 4 MR. ANDERSON: Who did you 5 tell -- who did you tell FEG? 6 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 7 Q. Who did you tell at FEG about 8 this increased risk from what you observed in 9 this photograph on paragraph A on page 294? 10 A. To everyone. I'm sure 11 everyone. All of the -- all of the people 12 that are involved in this mesh design, that 13 was it and I've discussed it with them. 14 Q. Dr. Obolensky? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Mr. Mullen? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Do you know whether FEG has 19 ever taken any steps to warn the surgeons 20 that use their products of any risk from 21 degradation -- strike that. 22 Do you know whether FEG has 23 ever taken any steps to warn the doctors who 24 use their mesh about any risks from the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 507</p> <p>1 these observations of surface cracks? 2 A. It is -- I always make it clear 3 and Bernd Klosterhalfen made it clear since 4 20 years that using polypropylene in 5 comparison to PVDF has an increased risk, 6 yes. 7 Q. Did you tell specifically FEG 8 that the surface cracking in these photos 9 presented a risk to their patients that 10 received their mesh? 11 A. They know this, yes. 12 Q. My question is: Did you tell 13 them that? 14 A. Yes, we -- yeah. 15 Q. And what did you tell them 16 about the risk? 17 A. That there is a potential risk 18 of this surface cracking that sometime it may 19 be related to some increased inflammatory 20 reaction, more infections. So we always told 21 what is the consequence of a surface 22 cracking. That is an increase of surface 23 with all of the consequences and, therefore, 24 this is an increased risk if you have a</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 509</p> <p>1 surface cracking that's observed in paragraph 2 A? 3 A. I'm not familiar. I'm not 4 familiar with the legal things, what has to 5 do something with warning here and informing. 6 My relationship to the FEG is 7 that we together we're in favor of the PVDF 8 and that's it. And they tried together with 9 me to make more and more devices only of pure 10 PVDF. 11 Q. You don't want to be associated 12 with a product that creates a risk of harm to 13 patients they don't know about, do you? 14 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to 15 form. 16 THE WITNESS: I didn't 17 understand this question. 18 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 19 Q. You don't want to be associated 20 with a product that creates a risk of harm to 21 patients they don't know about, do you? 22 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to 23 form. 24 THE WITNESS: You have to -- in</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 510</p> <p>1 Germany, you have to inform patients 2 about risks with a rate of 1 to 3 10,000, so in this area. 4 In the moment, we have the 5 information of a surface cracking 6 since some years, five, six, seven 7 years, and before the time we thought 8 it was stable. We believed what they 9 have seen there. So this is a recent 10 finding and still today there are a 11 lot of -- there are some people from 12 the manufacturers and saying that is 13 just an artifact. It's not a real 14 complication. We know there are some 15 potential risks by the increase of 16 surface by this, but I cannot figure 17 out what is an exact ratio. I even 18 don't know what happens after 19 30 years, after 40 years. 20 Our experience up to now is 21 that within the first two years, three 22 years, there is no report about a 23 ruptured degraded mesh material 24 leading to a recurrence or to a</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 512</p> <p>1 that the risk is so high that you have to 2 stop any use of polypropylene in the moment 3 in all devices for all purposes. And that is 4 what I expressed clearly at my presentations 5 as well. It is a concern and to my opinion, 6 there is no doubt that this happens, but it 7 is not enough to forbid the use of 8 polypropylene in medicine in the moment. But 9 maybe it happen. It changes. 10 Q. What should FEG do about this 11 knowledge and its surgeons and its patients 12 that receive this mesh? 13 A. I don't have any specific 14 information what they are doing as a 15 consequence of this. To my knowledge, the 16 way was to use only PVDF. 17 Q. Okay. But is it fair to 18 understand that based upon your knowledge of 19 the information available to you at this 20 time, you're unable to determine the extent 21 to which there is any clinical significance 22 to any surface cracking that may be on this 23 polypropylene mesh manufactured by FEG; is 24 that fair?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 511</p> <p>1 clinical consequence. 2 We have no doubts that it 3 happens, meanwhile the consequences 4 has to be carefully surveyed during 5 the next time. 6 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 7 Q. You used the rate of one in 8 10,000. Do you have enough information 9 available to you to determine whether the 10 risk to a patient who receives a 11 polypropylene mesh from FEG creates a risk 12 greater than one in 10,000 that they will 13 suffer adverse consequences because of that 14 mesh? 15 A. My current opinion to this 16 point is that at the moment we don't have 17 sufficient data to quantify exactly the 18 consequence of this finding to the clinical 19 outcome. We don't have any doubt, there is 20 no doubt that it happens, that you have this 21 degradation and there is no doubt that in 22 principle, surface enhancement leads to some 23 complications. But I will not -- or to my 24 opinion, to my knowledge, it is not like this</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 513</p> <p>1 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to 2 form. 3 THE WITNESS: As I told before, 4 I have no doubts that surface cracking 5 and enhancement of surface leads to a 6 higher risk for complications. That 7 is a clear relationship, causal 8 relationship, that is proven by all 9 our experience and all of this work. 10 I cannot give you a figure what 11 does this mean to have these 12 materials, but this should be a 13 starting point. If you decide -- and 14 that is my consequence, if you decide 15 to sell polypropylene further on in 16 your devices, you should study it 17 very, very carefully because this, of 18 course, is not -- a nonlinear process. 19 It happens -- it may happen that 20, 20 30 years after implantation in young 21 patients that you may experience 22 things you don't want to see there. 23 So it has to be studied there. 24</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 514</p> <p>1 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>2 Q. Do you have any ideas as to</p> <p>3 what you would expect to see?</p> <p>4 A. In the worst case for the</p> <p>5 patient, it can be a malignant transformation</p> <p>6 because you have 30 years of chronic</p> <p>7 inflammation. We know this from medicine in</p> <p>8 general. Chronic inflammation over 30 years</p> <p>9 may cause some malignant transformation, and,</p> <p>10 this was, of course, the severest</p> <p>11 complications for the patients, yeah.</p> <p>12 Q. Polypropylene sutures have been</p> <p>13 used now for over 50 years, haven't they?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. Are you aware of any reports in</p> <p>16 the literature about clinical issues</p> <p>17 associated with alleged surface cracking in</p> <p>18 polypropylene sutures?</p> <p>19 A. When we're looking to the</p> <p>20 literature, the number of scientific</p> <p>21 investigations of tissue response to foreign</p> <p>22 body materials is very, very limited and</p> <p>23 mainly for the meshes with the huge amount of</p> <p>24 sutures, it would be a better material to be</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 516</p> <p>1 Q. My question is not whether you</p> <p>2 show the surface cracking. My question is</p> <p>3 whether there are clinical manifestations</p> <p>4 resulting from the alleged surface cracking?</p> <p>5 A. I don't know any study that was</p> <p>6 able to differentiate whether it was a</p> <p>7 surface cracking, whether it was a surface of</p> <p>8 the material, whether it was the functional</p> <p>9 biocompatibility of the device, therefore.</p> <p>10 Q. Last year when you testified,</p> <p>11 you testified that polypropylene mesh</p> <p>12 appropriately designed could be used in a</p> <p>13 mesh.</p> <p>14 Do you recall that?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 MR. ANDERSON: Objection.</p> <p>17 Mischaracterizes his testimony.</p> <p>18 Go ahead.</p> <p>19 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>20 Q. Do you still believe that?</p> <p>21 Has your opinion changed?</p> <p>22 A. No. Can you, please, because</p> <p>23 it depends on -- can you please repeat?</p> <p>24 Q. Is polypropylene fiber still an</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 515</p> <p>1 investigated these effects with meshes. It</p> <p>2 mainly started in 1994. So you don't have a</p> <p>3 knowledge of 50 years of extensive research</p> <p>4 in this field.</p> <p>5 When you -- if you would asked</p> <p>6 me five years before whether do you know some</p> <p>7 cancer case in relationship to textiles, I</p> <p>8 would say, no, I don't know any report, but</p> <p>9 meanwhile it changed. Meanwhile we know</p> <p>10 some.</p> <p>11 I don't want to say that we</p> <p>12 have to expect it in certain number of</p> <p>13 patients, but it is a concern, yes.</p> <p>14 Q. Are you aware of any reports in</p> <p>15 the literature about clinical issues</p> <p>16 associated with alleged surface cracking in</p> <p>17 polypropylene sutures?</p> <p>18 A. Polypropylene suture surface</p> <p>19 cracking, there has been reports. I guess La</p> <p>20 Roche was an investigation of polypropylene</p> <p>21 sutures in the eyes showing this cracking or</p> <p>22 degradation of this material. So there is</p> <p>23 some literature showing that indicating that</p> <p>24 you have this degradation.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 517</p> <p>1 appropriate material to be used in a mesh?</p> <p>2 A. It depends from your meaning of</p> <p>3 appropriate. Is it a possible solution not</p> <p>4 being forbidden by laws? Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. As --</p> <p>6 MR. ANDERSON: Let him finish.</p> <p>7 MR. THOMAS: I thought he was,</p> <p>8 I'm sorry.</p> <p>9 MR. ANDERSON: He's still</p> <p>10 counting on his fingers.</p> <p>11 THE WITNESS: When I would</p> <p>12 prefer the best material, I wouldn't</p> <p>13 choose polypropylene.</p> <p>14 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>15 Q. Is PVDF more expensive than</p> <p>16 polypropylene?</p> <p>17 A. It's definitely more expensive,</p> <p>18 and it's more difficult to handle.</p> <p>19 Q. And how much more expensive is</p> <p>20 it than polypropylene?</p> <p>21 A. I don't know.</p> <p>22 Q. When you say it's more</p> <p>23 difficult to handle, what do you mean?</p> <p>24 A. What I was told by the textile</p>

45 (Pages 514 to 517)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 518</p> <p>1 engineers since over the past 15 years, you 2 need a specific knowledge of how to make PVDF 3 fibers because you need higher temperature to 4 do so, you need specific equipment, you need 5 other -- other spinning equipment to do so. 6 Yeah. The advantage is that you can use a 7 pure material. 8 Q. Dr. Klinge when a mesh is 9 implanted, what bodily fluids surround the 10 mesh. 11 A. Immediately when you place it 12 there, depending on the skill of the surgeon, 13 some blood. Usually some blood. 14 Q. Do proteins ultimately surround 15 the mesh? 16 A. Yes, of course. There are some 17 body liquids from the extra cellular liquids 18 and they contain thousands, hundred thousands 19 of proteins and due to the trauma, to the 20 stress by the implant, you have a 21 accumulation of liquid in this area. If you 22 look very carefully to this area, you always 23 find some accumulation of liquid around a 24 textile implant.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 520</p> <p>1 gets to the mesh will make the mesh softer 2 and more pliable? 3 A. I never realized this in the 4 context with the -- with polypropylene or 5 with meshes. 6 We used the pre-coating with 7 vascular grafts. They were preclotted with 8 some substances to change the appearance, but 9 for textiles meshes made of polypropylene 10 with a fiber of -- in a diameter of 11 120 microns, I cannot believe that any 12 protein can change significantly the 13 properties of this. 14 Q. Have you ever studied the 15 extent to which bodily fluids soften meshes 16 and make them more pliable? 17 A. No. 18 Q. When a mesh is explanted, the 19 bodily fluids and proteins remain on the 20 mesh, correct? 21 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. 22 THE WITNESS: When you explant 23 a mesh, you usually have a block and 24 you have a lot of scar tissue and</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 519</p> <p>1 Q. Is it true that proteins 2 surround the mesh fibers? 3 A. Our current thought is that the 4 liquid containing the proteins, they are 5 around the mesh fibers. The proteins 6 themselves are too small. They just adhere 7 to the surface, but they are not able to coat 8 the entire filament to my -- 9 Q. Okay. Do you know of any 10 impact or effect that these fluids have on 11 the characteristics of the mesh? 12 MR. ANDERSON: Are you talking 13 polypropylene? 14 MR. THOMAS: Yes, 15 polypropylene. Thank you. 16 THE WITNESS: It is necessary 17 to think or to specify which 18 characteristic of the mesh. 19 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 20 Q. Have you ever heard of a term 21 "plasticizer"? 22 A. Yes, but not in the context 23 with meshes and proteins. 24 Q. That the bodily fluids as it</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 521</p> <p>1 somewhere in between there are these 2 fibers. There is some liquids, some 3 cells there, yeah. 4 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 5 Q. And once you take the explant 6 out, you place it into formalin? 7 A. Yes. Either you want to make 8 some specific analysis. If you want to make 9 an electron microscopy, you need some other 10 solution for fixation, or if you want to make 11 some genetic analysis, you have to freeze it 12 down later on making some other -- so these 13 are the three options you have usually. 14 Q. Okay. So you can freeze it, 15 you can use formalin or -- 16 A. Yeah. 17 Q. -- there's some other 18 preparation you use for electron microscopy? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. Tell me what that is. 21 A. For example, glutaraldehyde. 22 Q. I'm sorry? 23 A. Glutaraldehyde. 24 Q. I don't have any idea what you</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 522</p> <p>1 just said.</p> <p>2 MR. ANDERSON: Glutaraldehyde.</p> <p>3 Or glutaraldehyde.</p> <p>4 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>5 Q. Okay. Under what circumstances</p> <p>6 have you used --</p> <p>7 MR. ANDERSON: Glutaraldehyde.</p> <p>8 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>9 Q. -- glutaraldehyde in the</p> <p>10 preparation of samples for scanning electron</p> <p>11 microscopy?</p> <p>12 A. There has been some time where</p> <p>13 we tried in some research projects to do some</p> <p>14 electron microscopy and, therefore, we had to</p> <p>15 make this specific fixation where we wanted</p> <p>16 to look to the collagen fibers. Collagen 3</p> <p>17 has very small fibers. So when we were bound</p> <p>18 to make this fixation and we were asked to</p> <p>19 make this fixation with glutaraldehyde.</p> <p>20 Q. Why did you use glutaraldehyde</p> <p>21 as opposed to formalin or formaldehyde, what</p> <p>22 was the reason?</p> <p>23 A. Because we received a protocol</p> <p>24 from the guys making the electron microscopy</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 524</p> <p>1 microscopy where you analyze the extent to</p> <p>2 which there were --</p> <p>3 A. Degradation?</p> <p>4 Q. -- surface cracking found on</p> <p>5 polypropylene?</p> <p>6 A. Not that I recall.</p> <p>7 Q. Doctor, on pages 40 to 42 of</p> <p>8 your report, you have three images that come</p> <p>9 from the report of Dr. Jordi; is that</p> <p>10 correct?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. Did you select the images that</p> <p>13 were to be included in your report?</p> <p>14 MR. ANDERSON: Objection as to</p> <p>15 whether or not there's work product</p> <p>16 and who selected what images.</p> <p>17 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>18 Q. Well, then I'll ask it this</p> <p>19 way.</p> <p>20 Are Figures 13, 14 and 15 of</p> <p>21 any particular significance to you in your</p> <p>22 opinions other than just a representation of</p> <p>23 what was seen in images from Dr. Jordi?</p> <p>24 A. I don't see any significant</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 523</p> <p>1 and that we should use this. I'm not an</p> <p>2 expert to say the different possibilities to</p> <p>3 make a preparation for some investigation. I</p> <p>4 just told you what my experience was that we</p> <p>5 have some different options to make it.</p> <p>6 Q. Okay. And how many occasions</p> <p>7 have you prepared slides for scanning</p> <p>8 electron microscopy where you've used</p> <p>9 glutaraldehyde?</p> <p>10 A. How many slides for electron</p> <p>11 microscopy?</p> <p>12 Q. Yes.</p> <p>13 A. I don't recall. Most often I</p> <p>14 think it was to analyze the collagen, the</p> <p>15 quality of collagens. There we had -- over</p> <p>16 some years, we had projects where we made</p> <p>17 electron microscopy to look to the protein --</p> <p>18 to the collagens.</p> <p>19 Q. Have you prepared any samples</p> <p>20 for scanning electron microscopy in the last</p> <p>21 three years using glutaraldehyde?</p> <p>22 A. Not that I recall.</p> <p>23 Q. Have you prepared any samples</p> <p>24 using glutaraldehyde for scanning electron</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 525</p> <p>1 differences to many others so --</p> <p>2 Q. Do Figures 13, 14 and 15, to</p> <p>3 your knowledge, have any relationship to</p> <p>4 Carolyn Lewis?</p> <p>5 A. Yes. I know --</p> <p>6 Q. I didn't see it in your report.</p> <p>7 That's why I'm asking.</p> <p>8 A. I remember I received a lot of</p> <p>9 images from other devices, but from this</p> <p>10 device specifically as well. I guess it is</p> <p>11 from this case.</p> <p>12 Q. How do you know that? You say</p> <p>13 I guess.</p> <p>14 A. I have to be -- look careful</p> <p>15 every sentence there whether we have already</p> <p>16 written it here. Otherwise, if it's not</p> <p>17 written here, I have to check the files --</p> <p>18 Q. Okay.</p> <p>19 A. -- with the images there.</p> <p>20 Q. I did not find it in your</p> <p>21 report where you identified these --</p> <p>22 A. Sorry.</p> <p>23 Q. -- images as being associated</p> <p>24 with a particular person. That's why I asked</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 526</p> <p>1 the question.</p> <p>2 MR. ANDERSON: No, but he</p> <p>3 reviewed Jordi's report.</p> <p>4 MR. THOMAS: I understand that.</p> <p>5 And Jordi has 22 mesh explants, too.</p> <p>6 I don't know which ones he picked.</p> <p>7 MR. ANDERSON: Yeah, they're</p> <p>8 all identified by identifying number</p> <p>9 in Jordi's report. So if you want us</p> <p>10 to go get Jordi's report out and look</p> <p>11 through and identify which ones are</p> <p>12 Ms. Lewis, we can certainly take the</p> <p>13 time to do that. Or I can tell you</p> <p>14 which one it is or however you want to</p> <p>15 do it.</p> <p>16 MR. THOMAS: I was going to</p> <p>17 ask -- I do want to see the report he</p> <p>18 has because the report he has is dated</p> <p>19 a different date than the report that</p> <p>20 you produced. The report that's</p> <p>21 identified in his report is dated</p> <p>22 October the 12th, 2013.</p> <p>23 So do you have that with you,</p> <p>24 the one that he reviewed here?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 528</p> <p>1 Have you studied how</p> <p>2 polypropylene degrades?</p> <p>3 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. It</p> <p>4 was asked yesterday because you wanted</p> <p>5 to get into expert opinions yesterday.</p> <p>6 So we're going back over the same</p> <p>7 ground.</p> <p>8 MR. THOMAS: Not really. I</p> <p>9 just didn't remember I asked the</p> <p>10 question.</p> <p>11 MR. ANDERSON: You asked a lot</p> <p>12 of questions on degradation yesterday.</p> <p>13 MR. THOMAS: Okay.</p> <p>14 MR. ANDERSON: Because you</p> <p>15 asked to go ahead and start asking</p> <p>16 expert questions yesterday.</p> <p>17 MR. THOMAS: Can we keep going</p> <p>18 so we can get out of here?</p> <p>19 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>20 Q. Can you answer the question?</p> <p>21 MR. ANDERSON: Have you studied</p> <p>22 how polypropylene degrades? That's</p> <p>23 his question.</p> <p>24 THE WITNESS: We have studying</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 527</p> <p>1 MR. ANDERSON: No, but it would</p> <p>2 be the exact same report as Jordi did.</p> <p>3 MR. THOMAS: I don't -- it's</p> <p>4 19 days before his deposition. You</p> <p>5 remember we had two marked there with</p> <p>6 different dates. I never did figure</p> <p>7 out --</p> <p>8 MR. ANDERSON: Because we</p> <p>9 reprinted off the first page, and when</p> <p>10 we reprinted off the first page for</p> <p>11 you, we printed it as the same day as</p> <p>12 the depo.</p> <p>13 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>14 Q. As you sit here today, Doctor,</p> <p>15 do you know whether the Figures 13, 14 and 15</p> <p>16 are from mesh explanted from Carolyn Lewis?</p> <p>17 A. I'm not sure whether this is</p> <p>18 precisely from her, but they all look quite</p> <p>19 similar.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. You've told me before</p> <p>21 that you're not a chemist or an analytical</p> <p>22 chemist.</p> <p>23 Have you studied the extent to</p> <p>24 which -- strike that.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 529</p> <p>1 in the meaning that looking to the</p> <p>2 data, yes. Doing own studies,</p> <p>3 experimental studies looking to the</p> <p>4 chemistry, what happens there, no.</p> <p>5 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>6 Q. Do you defer to Dr. Jordi for</p> <p>7 that type of analysis?</p> <p>8 A. Yes. Definitely.</p> <p>9 Q. Doctor, let's go to page 76 of</p> <p>10 your report, please. Page 76 of your report</p> <p>11 deals with the heading "Alternative Design."</p> <p>12 Is it your opinion that</p> <p>13 ULTRAPRO™ is an appropriate alternative</p> <p>14 design for the treatment of stress urinary</p> <p>15 incontinence in women?</p> <p>16 A. No.</p> <p>17 Q. Why?</p> <p>18 A. Because the structural</p> <p>19 stability of ULTRAPRO™ is not sufficient to</p> <p>20 withstand -- or to preserve the big pores</p> <p>21 under -- under these conditions of</p> <p>22 biomechanics as it is required for the use as</p> <p>23 a sling.</p> <p>24 Q. Is there any mesh design</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 530</p> <p>1 currently marketed by Ethicon that is an 2 appropriate alternative design for the 3 treatment of stress urinary incontinence? 4 A. I'm not aware of all products 5 from Ethicon that are available in the 6 moment. In this context, I cannot say 7 whether there is already some device that I 8 can consider sufficiently to be sufficient. 9 It should have -- it has to be tested all 10 these. 11 Q. And when you mean it has to be 12 tested, what do you mean? 13 A. To find the optimum structure, 14 the optimum -- the development -- for the 15 development of the optimum structure, you 16 need some studies to define this. 17 Q. Tell me what studies you need. 18 A. More or less you need studies 19 to every point of concern that was mentioned 20 in this report and this -- these studies to 21 every point mentioned in this report 22 should -- has to include a lot of preclinical 23 studies in appropriate animal models, in 24 appropriate functional testing, in</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 532</p> <p>1 parallel. If you want to have a good 2 schedule for how to do so, a good example 3 of -- a good realization of this principle is 4 what we have done with the VYPRO or the 5 principles that we defined at that time, all 6 of these studies, the 100 publications, all 7 of this together gives a good impression or 8 helps you to understand, to find a good 9 device. 10 Q. And you began with the design 11 of VYPRO in 1994? 12 A. 1994. 13 As I told you, December 14 of 1993. 15 Q. And when was VYPRO launched? 16 A. 1998. 17 Q. Is it your opinion today that 18 PVDF is the only appropriate polymer to be 19 used in mesh for implantation in the 20 treatment of stress urinary incontinence? 21 A. No, but, to my knowledge, it's 22 the best we have. 23 Q. What other polymers are 24 appropriate for use in a mesh for</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 531</p> <p>1 appropriate textile characteristic and then 2 you may get a good impression which design of 3 this -- of your device you want to have is -- 4 has the lowest risk. 5 Q. So first thing you mentioned 6 preclinical studies. 7 Is that animal testing? 8 A. It can be in vitro testing. It 9 can be animal testing. 10 Q. Do you need both? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. And the in vitro testing is 13 what? 14 A. In vitro testing is maybe it's 15 the counting of particle loss after 16 manufacturing. It can be the behavior in 17 liquids, the degradation, the combination of 18 these materials with some cells, what happens 19 there, what is the overgrowth. A lot of 20 questions can be addressed in this field. 21 Q. Okay. And do you need to do 22 the in vitro and animal testing before you do 23 the function testing? 24 A. Everything has to be in</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 533</p> <p>1 implantation in the treatment of stress 2 urinary incontinence? 3 A. I cannot answer. This is a 4 very general question. There are a lot of 5 polymers, experimental. We're working on 6 polymers and other polymers so there are a 7 lot of other -- maybe a lot of other 8 alternatives. There are some literature 9 providing new materials but in the moment 10 from my -- to my knowledge, PVDF has the best 11 results. 12 Q. Okay. 13 A. But I cannot give you a 14 complete list of all alternative -- possible 15 alternatives. 16 Q. Can you give me a list of three 17 possible alternatives? 18 A. I cannot give you a list of one 19 alternative that is better than PVDF. 20 Q. And I know that. 21 What I asked you is there -- 22 A. There are some polyimides, 23 polyulitars. These are classes where you can 24 try to look to see alternatives.</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 534</p> <p>1 Q. Is it your opinion today that 2 polypropylene is not an appropriate mesh for 3 implantation for the treatment of stress 4 urinary incontinence? 5 A. I think some minutes ago I 6 already said that the word "appropriate" 7 is -- makes it impossible for me to say yes. 8 Q. Is it your opinion to a 9 reasonable degree of scientific and medical 10 certainty that the use of polypropylene in 11 meshes for the treatment of stress urinary 12 incontinence is unreasonably dangerous? 13 A. Unreasonable dangerous? Has to 14 be seen in regard to the specific situation 15 of the benefits and risks. If you use this 16 implant of polypropylene in an 80-year-old 17 patient, I will not expect that you will 18 experience any problem just because of 19 degradation within the next one year. So 20 it -- 21 Q. Do you have a -- 22 A. I cannot give a general 23 statement to this. 24 Q. Okay. Do you have an opinion</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 536</p> <p>1 comment on polypropylene in general. 2 Q. I understand that. 3 And, Doctor, you have to start 4 somewhere and choosing the textile is a 5 pretty fundamental issue for any mesh that 6 you might use, you agree with that? 7 MR. ANDERSON: You mean the 8 polymer? 9 MR. THOMAS: Yeah, that's what 10 I meant. 11 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 12 Q. Doctor, you have to start 13 somewhere and choosing the appropriate 14 polymer is an important first step in the 15 design of any mesh, would you agree with 16 that? 17 A. Yeah. I would agree that this 18 is a first step because then it leads you to 19 further decisions. 20 Q. And even a PVDF polymer can be 21 designed in a way that's unreasonably 22 dangerous, do you agree? 23 A. Definitely, yeah. 24 Q. And so as I understand your</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 535</p> <p>1 to a reasonable degree of scientific and 2 medical certainty whether it's appropriate to 3 use polypropylene mesh in hernia repair? 4 A. The same objection as before, 5 the term "appropriate." 6 Q. Do you have an opinion -- 7 A. Makes it difficult or 8 impossible for me. 9 Q. Do you have an opinion to a 10 reasonable degree of scientific and medical 11 certainty as to whether the use of 12 polypropylene in hernia repair is 13 unreasonably dangerous? 14 A. The -- my present opinion is 15 that it is not so dangerous that it should be 16 forbidden in today to have -- to use it and, 17 therefore, I'm convinced that it is tolerable 18 or acceptable to use polypropylene in 19 medicine. 20 Q. Okay. 21 A. But if I may, it depends on the 22 structure. 23 Q. Right. 24 A. So it's not a general free</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 537</p> <p>1 position for use in medicine today, either 2 PVDF or polypropylene are appropriate -- or 3 excuse me, are not unreasonably dangerous if 4 designed correctly? 5 A. Again, there is this 6 inappropriate. It depends on what you're 7 looking. You can create some acceptable 8 textile structures of both, of polypropylene 9 and PVDF. You will find some different risks 10 if you compare these two. 11 Q. Doctor, what is Exhibit A to 12 your report? That's it right there. Those 13 images. 14 A. These images? 15 MR. ANDERSON: That's 16 Exhibit A? 17 MR. THOMAS: I think. 18 MR. ANDERSON: A was his CV. 19 MR. THOMAS: I am sorry, then 20 Exhibit C. I apologize. 21 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 22 Q. What is Exhibit C to your -- 23 let me start over again so I get a good 24 question and you give me a good answer.</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 538</p> <p>1 Doctor, what is Exhibit C to</p> <p>2 Exhibit 11?</p> <p>3 A. Exhibit C is a collection of</p> <p>4 images I made from histological sections I</p> <p>5 received, and I received HE stainings and</p> <p>6 stainings with S100.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay. Now, did you create the</p> <p>8 images that are in Exhibit C?</p> <p>9 A. Yes, myself.</p> <p>10 Q. And what did you receive --</p> <p>11 strike that.</p> <p>12 I take it you received certain</p> <p>13 materials from Mr. Anderson that allowed you</p> <p>14 to make these images, correct?</p> <p>15 A. I received complete stainings</p> <p>16 in a box, each explant were prepared with the</p> <p>17 three stainings, three sections.</p> <p>18 Q. So by the time you received</p> <p>19 them, the slides had already been stained?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. And what stainings were done?</p> <p>22 A. HE, this is this one with the</p> <p>23 red color, and there is an additional</p> <p>24 staining with a specific antibody S100 that</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 540</p> <p>1 132 slides?</p> <p>2 A. You're right. I'm not a</p> <p>3 mathematical expert. It's a big number.</p> <p>4 Q. Do you know who prepared the</p> <p>5 slides?</p> <p>6 A. Professor Kreutzer. I received</p> <p>7 a note that he prepared this with some</p> <p>8 numbers so that I can check whether the</p> <p>9 number of this data sheet was the same as on</p> <p>10 the slide, on the --</p> <p>11 Q. Did you have any interaction</p> <p>12 with Dr. Kreutzer about how to prepare these</p> <p>13 slides?</p> <p>14 A. Not directly.</p> <p>15 Q. Did you provide information to</p> <p>16 anybody to give to Dr. Kreutzer about how to</p> <p>17 prepare these slides?</p> <p>18 MR. ANDERSON: Other than</p> <p>19 conversations with me?</p> <p>20 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>21 Q. Let me ask it this way.</p> <p>22 Doctor, do you know how</p> <p>23 Dr. Kreutzer prepared these slides?</p> <p>24 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 539</p> <p>1 marks nerves or nerval structures. This is a</p> <p>2 link to a brown color so in these you have</p> <p>3 this brown color where the S100 is positive.</p> <p>4 Q. Okay. Is the HE two different</p> <p>5 stains or just one?</p> <p>6 A. No, it's two.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay.</p> <p>8 A. Two.</p> <p>9 Q. So you have one -- two --</p> <p>10 A. No, it is two colors that are</p> <p>11 brought to one section. So it's a counter</p> <p>12 staining.</p> <p>13 Q. You told me, I thought, that</p> <p>14 you had three slides?</p> <p>15 MR. ANDERSON: Three of each.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: Three of each.</p> <p>17 Three HE from patient or from case</p> <p>18 one, and three S100 from case one.</p> <p>19 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>20 Q. I see.</p> <p>21 So you have six slides for each</p> <p>22 patient?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. So you have 66 -- no, you have</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 541</p> <p>1 form.</p> <p>2 Go ahead.</p> <p>3 THE WITNESS: I don't know in</p> <p>4 detail, but this staining HE is a</p> <p>5 normal procedure for every</p> <p>6 pathological department and the doing</p> <p>7 of S100 staining is a -- it's a</p> <p>8 standard procedure. Maybe I can use</p> <p>9 the word "standard" in this context.</p> <p>10 It is published in all of the reports</p> <p>11 where we presented these data. It is</p> <p>12 no specific knowledge to do these two.</p> <p>13 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>14 Q. What's Dr. Kreutzer's training,</p> <p>15 if you know? I've forgotten.</p> <p>16 A. He's pathologist.</p> <p>17 Q. That's what I thought.</p> <p>18 And he's in Connecticut.</p> <p>19 Have you ever met him?</p> <p>20 A. No.</p> <p>21 Q. Spoken to him?</p> <p>22 A. No.</p> <p>23 Q. Did you have any communication</p> <p>24 with Dr. Kreutzer at all about the slides</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 542</p> <p>1 that he presented to you?</p> <p>2 A. No.</p> <p>3 Q. Have you ever seen any written</p> <p>4 analysis by Dr. Kreutzer of the images that</p> <p>5 are attached as Exhibit C to your report?</p> <p>6 A. No.</p> <p>7 Q. Tell me again what an HE slide</p> <p>8 is.</p> <p>9 A. HE slide is a staining of cells</p> <p>10 and of extra cellular matrix, mainly of</p> <p>11 collagen. So you have a blue color for the</p> <p>12 nucleus of the cells to identify the cells</p> <p>13 and you have a red staining mainly for the</p> <p>14 collagen and, yeah.</p> <p>15 Q. Let's go to the very first</p> <p>16 slide that you have, very first image that</p> <p>17 you have on Exhibit C.</p> <p>18 And down in the lower right</p> <p>19 there is a scale of 500 microns, correct?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. And what's the magnification of</p> <p>22 this, do you know?</p> <p>23 A. I don't know in this, but when</p> <p>24 I made the image there, I was asked -- I</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 544</p> <p>1 In the middle of the first image on</p> <p>2 Exhibit C, there's a measurement of</p> <p>3 168.53 microns.</p> <p>4 Can you tell from looking at</p> <p>5 this image what the magnification is?</p> <p>6 A. The magnification would be 40</p> <p>7 or 100.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay. Now --</p> <p>9 A. When I saved the images, I name</p> <p>10 it so usually I get it from the name.</p> <p>11 Q. I believe that one doesn't have</p> <p>12 any scale on it at all.</p> <p>13 A. Yeah, sometimes I forgot it.</p> <p>14 Sorry. So 200 -- no, 500, 50, this is the</p> <p>15 highest magnification. This is 400, then</p> <p>16 this is 40. 40. 40 fold magnification.</p> <p>17 Q. And how did you conclude that?</p> <p>18 A. Because I've seen there one</p> <p>19 with the highest magnification and this was</p> <p>20 400. And so in this the scale was only 50</p> <p>21 and here we have 500 so it is one-tenth.</p> <p>22 Q. Now, you made these images</p> <p>23 yourself from a scanning electron microscope?</p> <p>24 A. No, from a conventional light</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 543</p> <p>1 usually took the 40 magnification, 100, 200,</p> <p>2 400. These are the options at the</p> <p>3 microscope. And then the analyzing system</p> <p>4 asked me which magnification was done there</p> <p>5 and then they put into the slide this scaling</p> <p>6 there.</p> <p>7 So to place the scaling there,</p> <p>8 I had to answer the correct magnification.</p> <p>9 There are only four or five. So we have a</p> <p>10 look through the different things, then, of</p> <p>11 course, we will see whether it's the 400 or</p> <p>12 the 40.</p> <p>13 Q. Well, there are different -- I</p> <p>14 see different scales throughout these</p> <p>15 photographs.</p> <p>16 A. It's 40, 100, 200, 400</p> <p>17 magnification.</p> <p>18 So as I recall, these are the</p> <p>19 four different magnifications and there will</p> <p>20 be correspondingly four different scales</p> <p>21 here.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. What does this tell you</p> <p>23 about this first image in Exhibit C with --</p> <p>24 lower right-hand corner it says 500 microns.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 545</p> <p>1 microscope.</p> <p>2 Q. And where did you have that</p> <p>3 light microscope?</p> <p>4 A. In our lab on the third level</p> <p>5 in room 45 at -- no, ward 45, room 1. On a</p> <p>6 desk, we have two of them and on the left,</p> <p>7 there is a camera on it to make these images.</p> <p>8 Q. Thank you, Doctor.</p> <p>9 The first image to Exhibit C, I</p> <p>10 believe you said the red area depicts</p> <p>11 collagen.</p> <p>12 A. It's mainly collagen, yeah.</p> <p>13 Q. And what does the tan area</p> <p>14 represent?</p> <p>15 A. The tan?</p> <p>16 Q. This area over here, I call</p> <p>17 tan.</p> <p>18 A. Here?</p> <p>19 Q. Yes.</p> <p>20 What is that?</p> <p>21 A. There is nothing. No cells</p> <p>22 there.</p> <p>23 Q. Does that mean there's no</p> <p>24 tissue?</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 546</p> <p>1 A. No tissue on this.</p> <p>2 Q. Does that mean the slide does</p> <p>3 not contain any tissue as you're looking at</p> <p>4 it?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. Okay. Does that mean that the</p> <p>7 area marked as 168.53 is at the right extreme</p> <p>8 of the sample you're analyzing?</p> <p>9 A. In this picture, yes.</p> <p>10 Q. And what is the area marked as</p> <p>11 168.53?</p> <p>12 A. This is a fragment of the</p> <p>13 polymer fibers. When looking to the slides,</p> <p>14 the first thing I try to do is to measure the</p> <p>15 diameter of these fragments so I know that</p> <p>16 there is a -- the cutting of these fragments</p> <p>17 is not directly horizontal to the course of</p> <p>18 the fibers.</p> <p>19 But to have a rough impression</p> <p>20 what is a diameter of the fiber that it is in</p> <p>21 the area that I expect to be there.</p> <p>22 Q. Doctor --</p> <p>23 A. So that is around 150 microns.</p> <p>24 Q. Okay. Now, do you believe that</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 548</p> <p>1 A. I have the information of this</p> <p>2 table, yeah, but usually I look to the images</p> <p>3 and without any knowledge so in a blind</p> <p>4 fashion.</p> <p>5 Q. I understand.</p> <p>6 Did you prepare the table which</p> <p>7 is prepared as the last page of your report?</p> <p>8 MR. ANDERSON: I prepared it in</p> <p>9 accordance with the chain of custody</p> <p>10 forms.</p> <p>11 MR. THOMAS: Did you prepare</p> <p>12 all of it?</p> <p>13 MR. ANDERSON: Well, I had to</p> <p>14 get his ID number and the Jordi ID</p> <p>15 number and the Steelgate specimen</p> <p>16 number and all of the information that</p> <p>17 Steelgate had in conjunction with the</p> <p>18 various other information so that I</p> <p>19 could assimilate his -- the</p> <p>20 information that he provided on his ID</p> <p>21 number, and then everything from N to</p> <p>22 R he prepared or gave the information.</p> <p>23 So the reason for doing this</p> <p>24 was to make it A, easier to keep up</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 547</p> <p>1 this -- is this a mesh fiber, is that what</p> <p>2 you're saying?</p> <p>3 A. It is consistent with the --</p> <p>4 with the fact that the -- that this fiber has</p> <p>5 the diameter of 160. If I would have seen a</p> <p>6 polymer with only 4 microns from this, then I</p> <p>7 would have some doubts that it's the right</p> <p>8 material.</p> <p>9 But this finding is consistent</p> <p>10 with a polypropylene fiber of a TVT®-O or</p> <p>11 TVT®.</p> <p>12 Q. So what does this mean to you?</p> <p>13 What's the significance of this</p> <p>14 finding on this slide which is the first</p> <p>15 slide of Exhibit 3 to your report?</p> <p>16 A. It's consistent with the</p> <p>17 assumption that it's a TVT®-O or a TVT®. If</p> <p>18 it would have been 250 or 300 microns, then I</p> <p>19 should to rethink about it. It's just a</p> <p>20 confirmation that I really just got what was</p> <p>21 written in the table.</p> <p>22 Q. And so you're consulting a</p> <p>23 table as you review these images; is that</p> <p>24 correct?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 549</p> <p>1 with the chain of custody so that you</p> <p>2 could see where it went from explant</p> <p>3 to his hands. It would also be</p> <p>4 consistent with the chain of custody</p> <p>5 forms that Mr. Snell and I agreed to</p> <p>6 and so it would make it easier at this</p> <p>7 deposition for you if you wanted to</p> <p>8 look at a particular device or</p> <p>9 whatever and be able to compare them.</p> <p>10 So that was the effort that I</p> <p>11 put forth in order to try to put the</p> <p>12 information of all of the slides in</p> <p>13 one spot for both you and I.</p> <p>14 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>15 Q. And the identifier for these</p> <p>16 slides is in the lower left-hand corner; is</p> <p>17 that correct?</p> <p>18 A. That is the number or the</p> <p>19 coating that I found on the slide, on the</p> <p>20 stainings, yeah.</p> <p>21 Q. Was this number already on the</p> <p>22 staining or did you have to add it to this</p> <p>23 document?</p> <p>24 A. No. I used -- I used -- I used</p>

53 (Pages 546 to 549)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 550</p> <p>1 the number from the stainings from Professor 2 Kreutzer and then I placed them or I named 3 the images according to this number and added 4 the sort of staining and added the 5 magnification in the name of the slides. 6 Q. Did you receive all -- did you 7 see -- is 22 slides all you received or did 8 you receive any more than that? Excuse me, 9 strike that. 10 Did you receive slides from 22 11 separate patients, or did you receive more 12 than that? 13 A. No, 21, 22 cases, different 14 cases. 15 MR. THOMAS: Can we take a 16 break a second, please? 17 MR. ANDERSON: Sure. 18 (Off the record at 2:42 p.m.) 19 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 20 Q. Doctor, looking again at the 21 first image of Exhibit C to your report, what 22 of significance do you find in this image 23 related to adverse reaction to mesh? 24 A. Just to explain I looked</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 552</p> <p>1 cell wall around, and in these cells, the 2 nucleus is at the bottom and you have an area 3 in the middle where the fatty acids have been 4 and, therefore, it is bright. You don't see 5 significant structures in the fat tissue. 6 Q. Okay. So you showed me the fat 7 tissue and the collagen and you've also shown 8 me the polymer fiber. 9 What else is of significance in 10 the first slide of Exhibit C? 11 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to the 12 form of the question. 13 THE WITNESS: I wouldn't point 14 out any others. 15 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 16 Q. Okay. When you looked at the 17 22 different patients you said that you 18 developed some parameters. 19 What does that mean? 20 A. The parameters I want -- in 21 general, this -- looking at these samples I 22 want to get a confirmation that what we have 23 seen in all these animal slides, what we have 24 seen in the human explants from the abdominal</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 551</p> <p>1 through all of these stainings there and I 2 define some parameters which I've been 3 looking at and these I put in this table and 4 then I made some exemplary images of every 5 case. It's even at this low magnification, 6 it is just one small part of the section. 7 The section is much bigger, and, therefore, I 8 just want to cover the general impression of 9 any of these findings that are on the table 10 by these images. 11 So what you see here is 12 appearance of a polymer fiber in a size that 13 we expected. You see some fat tissue there 14 at the lower part and you see extensive 15 tissue here very close to this fiber. And 16 this is indicated by the red color. This is 17 the content of this image. 18 Q. Is fat tissue and collagen the 19 same thing? 20 A. No. The fat tissue is this 21 lower part by the fixation, by the staining. 22 Essentially the fatty liquids are removed so 23 you have almost empty spaces there and you 24 can identify fat cells that you only have the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 553</p> <p>1 wall that this is confirmed by explants 2 provided by Professor Kreutzer, as well and, 3 therefore, the first is that I look to the 4 fiber size, I try to measure it, that I 5 really am sure that it's a monofilament -- a 6 monofilament in a size that has to be 7 expected there, that was the first. 8 The second is the bridging, 9 whether I see pores, the room between two 10 filaments that are filled with fat and I made 11 a coating to get or to differentiate whether 12 these pores are frequently seen, rarely seen, 13 always seen or never seen. 14 The next was whether there was 15 some sign of folding on shrinkage. The main 16 structure should be -- if there is no folding 17 and shrinkage, should be in a plain way 18 detectable in these stainings or shouldn't be 19 in a folded or in a wave-like position. 20 If I saw somewhere at the mesh 21 that there is a doubling of the structures or 22 there is a configuration that cannot be 23 explained by a plain positioning, then I 24 marked it with a yes.</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 554</p> <p>1 And then finally I looked at 2 the S100 stainings, whether there are some 3 nerves in the -- within the scar area of 4 surrounding the mesh because in former times, 5 there has been the discussion the big nerves 6 are not in this area, therefore, it is 7 impossible that the mesh interacts with some 8 nerves and for this purpose, I just mentioned 9 whether there are some nerves, yes or not, 10 and in fact, you see nerves in this -- small 11 nerves that cannot be visualized by the 12 surgeon during the operation, but you have 13 there some nerve structures very close to 14 this wound. 15 These are the four points and 16 every slide I analyzed to get an opinion on 17 these four things, for every case. 18 Q. The parameters that you've just 19 described, are those parameters unique to 20 this case? 21 A. Yes, unique. 22 Q. Okay. And why did you pick 23 those parameters? 24 A. Because the value of this -- of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 556</p> <p>1 Slides. 2 THE WITNESS: Slides. 3 The data explants from 4 Professor Klosterhalfen. 5 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 6 Q. That's better. I thought he 7 said explants. That's -- so the only thing 8 you received from Dr. Kreutzer were the 9 slides? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. Now, the information that you 12 received from Dr. Klosterhalfen was the data 13 that he generated from his analysis of his 14 explant collection, correct? 15 A. No, I got his data and I had 16 the opportunity to have a look at some 17 stainings in Düren as well. 18 Q. Okay. 19 A. So I've seen it. 20 Q. But just so I understand, the 21 stainings that you looked at in Düren were 22 stainings that Dr. Klosterhalfen had already 23 prepared and analyzed; is that true? 24 A. Yes.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 555</p> <p>1 these explants is that they allow me to 2 confirm that -- or to test whether what we 3 have seen in the animal tissues, in the human 4 tissues of the abdominal wall, whether this 5 is true for these. I had the data from 6 Professor Klosterhalfen from his explants and 7 it already indicated that it is similar or 8 comparable and now I personally have the 9 option to test -- to have it tested at these 10 22 sections. 11 Yeah, overall, in fact, you see 12 this extended bridging there, you see that 13 the distance between the fibers is less than 14 these 1,400 microns. So it is -- it 15 underlines, again, that it is irrelevant to 16 discuss these 1,400 because if you look to 17 the tissues, you see this bridging with these 18 devices. 19 Q. Okay. You said a number of 20 things in your answer I want to talk about. 21 You mentioned you received some 22 explants from Professor Kreutzer; is that 23 right? 24 MR. ANDERSON: Objection.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 557</p> <p>1 Q. And reported on his findings 2 for those stainings? 3 A. Yes, but in the moment, I 4 didn't know it. He just placed these tissues 5 to me and so, yeah. 6 Q. Okay. 7 A. I could not relate it to the 8 databases. It was -- again, it was one way 9 to test whether this was confirmed in these 10 tissues with these explants what we -- what 11 our points of concern are. 12 Q. What form did the information 13 take that Professor Klosterhalfen gave to 14 you, the data that you talked about? 15 Is it a chart or is it 16 information on the -- that contains his 17 information -- strike that. 18 Did Professor Klosterhalfen 19 give to you a document that detailed his 20 analytical findings from his explant 21 collection? 22 A. I had an Excel sheet where he 23 had some of his findings. 24 Q. Is this the Excel sheet we</p>

55 (Pages 554 to 557)

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 558</p> <p>1 talked about last year, the same sort of 2 thing that you have on your computer? 3 A. Similar. Similar. 4 Q. Is it the same document, just 5 more explants? 6 A. No. No. We talked last year 7 about only explants, full explants, of the 8 abdominal wall. 9 Q. Okay. 10 A. Now it is in other Excel sheet 11 for the explants from the pelvic floor. 12 Q. Okay. And did you analyze the 13 data provided to you by Professor 14 Klosterhalfen to understand the complications 15 which occur from mesh implants in a pelvic 16 floor? 17 A. I made an analysis of this data 18 in regard -- or to see whether these data 19 confirm our opinions and our experience from 20 the abdominal call. 21 Q. In addition to the Excel 22 spreadsheet that you have of Professor 23 Klosterhalfen's findings, you also went over 24 to Düren and looked at some slides, correct?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 560</p> <p>1 correlates to the 473, I forget the 2 number, pelvic floor explants in Düren 3 that he's referencing now. 4 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 5 Q. Okay. And you were relying on 6 the data generated by Professor Klosterhalfen 7 in part for your opinions that you're giving 8 from your review of these slides; is that 9 fair? 10 A. There is no -- I don't 11 understand whether you see a relation to 12 this. We have our experience that bridging 13 is important and so on, and we have tested by 14 our own explants. I took the opportunity to 15 have it controlled in Düren. I took the 16 opportunity to have it tested by the data 17 sheet of his and then I took the opportunity 18 to have it tested -- test our opinions, our 19 experience at the 21 cases that I got from 20 Professor Kreutzer and finally eventually I 21 took the opportunity to check this at the 22 last 22nd of this case. 23 So it is subsequently permanent 24 confirm -- or looking for a confirmation or a</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 559</p> <p>1 A. Yes. 2 Q. Did you look at all of the 3 slides that he had? 4 A. No. 5 Q. How many did you look at? 6 A. About 20 to 30. 7 Q. Why did you look at 20 to 30 8 slides? 9 A. To have it seen by my personal 10 eyes. 11 Q. Okay. Have you produced to us 12 the Excel spreadsheet with the data that you 13 received from Professor Klosterhalfen? 14 A. Not that I recall. 15 MR. ANDERSON: You have it. 16 It was the one that we produced 17 to you right before Klosterhalfen's 18 depo and that was the one that Henry 19 also gave to you at the depo or showed 20 you at the depo. 21 MR. THOMAS: That's the 22 Klosterhalfen exhibit from the BARD 23 litigation. 24 MR. ANDERSON: Correct. That</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 561</p> <p>1 rejection of what we know. 2 Q. And just so I understand, this 3 is the collection of explants maintained by 4 Professor Klosterhalfen in Düren that I'm not 5 allowed to see; is that true? 6 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to 7 form. 8 MR. THOMAS: It's true, isn't 9 it? 10 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 11 Q. This is the collection 12 protected by German privacy laws that limits 13 and prohibits me from looking at it without 14 permission from the patient. 15 Do you know the answer to that? 16 A. I have read it, but I'm not 17 familiar -- 18 Q. I'm talking about whether I can 19 see it. 20 A. What? 21 I'm not an expert what are the 22 legal steps to go over there and to do so. I 23 read it in the depo form. 24 Q. Now, when you were at the</p>

56 (Pages 558 to 561)

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

Page 562	Page 564
<p>1 university, you were a surgeon and you 2 practiced as a surgeon until 2006, correct? 3 A. I am a surgeon and practiced 4 until 2006. 5 Q. You did not work for the 6 Institute of Pathology? 7 A. No. 8 Q. And that was Dr. Klosterhalfen 9 who worked in the Institute of Pathology and 10 collaborated with you on your work? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. Are you permitted at the 13 hospital where you work to sign pathology 14 reports? 15 A. No, I'm not permitted to do. 16 Q. Did you have a residency in 17 pathology? 18 A. No. 19 Q. Did you have a fellowship in 20 pathology? 21 A. No. 22 Q. Have you ever been an editor or 23 reviewer of a pathology journal? 24 A. No.</p>	<p>1 to get an impression whether there are some 2 nerves or not. And we're not -- or the main 3 focus of our research was not to specify 4 there whether it's neurofilaments or there 5 are so many different options to use 6 antibodies against nerves so we selected 7 S100. 8 Q. Okay. You and 9 Dr. Klosterhalfen decided which staining 10 method to use? 11 A. Mainly he decided. I think we 12 started at the -- in the '90s and he proposed 13 to use S100 because this was established in 14 the Institute for Pathology and we got good 15 images and good information from this and, 16 therefore, it is still widely used and we are 17 satisfied with it. 18 Q. Doctor, isn't it true that 19 normal vaginal tissue contains nerve fibers? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. And so the fact that your 22 staining picks up nerve fibers is not 23 remarkable by itself? 24 A. As I told you, the intention to</p>
Page 563	Page 565
<p>1 Q. Are you familiar with the 2 staining technique known as neurofilament 3 staining? 4 A. I've read it and I know that it 5 exists. 6 Q. Have you ever used 7 neurofilament staining? 8 A. Not that I recall in the recent 9 time. 10 Q. What is the purpose of 11 neurofilament staining? 12 A. It's another option to 13 visualize nerval structures. More specific. 14 Q. More specific. 15 It can -- okay. Did you ask 16 for neurofilament staining of the samples 17 that you looked at? 18 A. No. 19 Q. Why not? 20 A. I didn't ask. 21 Q. Why not? 22 A. Because in our experience, we 23 made at -- or we preferred due to the advice 24 of Professor Klosterhalfen the S100 staining</p>	<p>1 look for these fibers has been discussions we 2 had that someone is standing up and said, 3 okay, it cannot be that someone -- some 4 patient has some pain because the big nerves 5 we took care during the operation and the big 6 nerves are far away and that just to 7 demonstrate to an audience that there are 8 these tiny nerves that cannot be seen by any 9 surgeon when he's in this field, we just made 10 it for this purpose and, therefore, we didn't 11 make any further analysis. Just yes, no, and 12 as you said earlier, everyone knows that 13 these nerves are there, but some of my 14 colleagues they don't want to know it maybe. 15 Q. What do you mean, "They don't 16 want to know it"? I don't understand. 17 A. They ignore this fact sometimes 18 in discussions. 19 Q. They ignore the presence of 20 nerves? 21 A. Of these small, tiny nerves 22 there, yeah. 23 Q. I see. 24 (Klinge Exhibit 24 marked for</p>

57 (Pages 562 to 565)

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 566</p> <p>1 identification.)</p> <p>2 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>3 Q. Doctor, I've handed you what's</p> <p>4 been marked as Deposition Exhibit Number 24</p> <p>5 and ask you if that's the pathology report</p> <p>6 for Carolyn Lewis?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. Thank you. I'm sorry, I didn't</p> <p>9 hear your answer, I apologize.</p> <p>10 A. I didn't get the question.</p> <p>11 MR. ANDERSON: He didn't</p> <p>12 answer. He was still looking.</p> <p>13 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>14 Q. Oh, okay.</p> <p>15 Did the pathology report inform</p> <p>16 your opinions at all about the tissue</p> <p>17 reaction Ms. Lewis had to the mesh implant?</p> <p>18 A. I didn't get the -- did the</p> <p>19 pathology -- no, first of all, I looked</p> <p>20 afterwards to this pathology report, and as I</p> <p>21 tried to explain, I'm looking to bridging,</p> <p>22 folding, nerve contact and this is not</p> <p>23 included here. But what they describe is the</p> <p>24 usual appearance and, unfortunately, it's a</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 568</p> <p>1 of some endothelial cells forming vessels.</p> <p>2 Q. And what are fibroblasts?</p> <p>3 A. Fibroblasts are cells that are</p> <p>4 used to -- mainly their task is make a</p> <p>5 deposition of collagen there. They are</p> <p>6 very -- or if you have an injury or a damage</p> <p>7 in the tissue, usually the fibroblasts are</p> <p>8 called to make an unspecific repair by</p> <p>9 forming scar tissue in this field of damage</p> <p>10 and defect. It's -- they are the cells</p> <p>11 mainly responsible for the scar tissue and</p> <p>12 has to be differentiated from more</p> <p>13 specialized cells as fat tissue, for example.</p> <p>14 Q. And what is -- what are --</p> <p>15 what's collagen?</p> <p>16 A. Collagen is a protein. There</p> <p>17 are 13, 16 different collagens. Mainly we</p> <p>18 have to deal with collagen 1. That is a</p> <p>19 protein of several helixes and this is</p> <p>20 responsible for the stability of fascia and</p> <p>21 of skin. It has to be separated from</p> <p>22 collagen type 3. That is a collagen that</p> <p>23 appears usually at the early days of wound</p> <p>24 healing and later on is replaced by this</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 567</p> <p>1 usual report given by pathology when they get</p> <p>2 an implant, but they never looked to the</p> <p>3 pores or the extent of the scar tissue.</p> <p>4 So I would expect a similar</p> <p>5 report in Germany.</p> <p>6 Q. And just to be clear, there's</p> <p>7 nothing remarkable in Exhibit 4 which is the</p> <p>8 pathology report to Ms. Lewis that the</p> <p>9 pathologist found after the explantation to</p> <p>10 suggest any remarkable tissue reaction with</p> <p>11 the mesh; is that true?</p> <p>12 A. It is too unspecific. It just</p> <p>13 confirms that the routine pathology is not</p> <p>14 able to give a detailed description of the</p> <p>15 tissue reaction to a device.</p> <p>16 Q. Now, are you able to detect</p> <p>17 fibroblasts as you look at these images?</p> <p>18 A. Yes, yes, you can see them.</p> <p>19 Q. Are you able to detect</p> <p>20 microcapillary cells?</p> <p>21 A. Microcapillary, endothelial,</p> <p>22 yes, you can see it.</p> <p>23 Q. What is a microcapillary cell?</p> <p>24 A. I assume that you are thinking</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 569</p> <p>1 stable collagen 1. An increased amount of</p> <p>2 collagen 3 is an indicator of an impaired</p> <p>3 wound healing and indicator for high risk for</p> <p>4 recurrent hernia.</p> <p>5 Q. Is the presence of fibroblasts,</p> <p>6 microcapillary cells and collagen bundles</p> <p>7 inconsistent with the formation of scar</p> <p>8 plate?</p> <p>9 A. Complete different things.</p> <p>10 They are -- they contribute to the extent of</p> <p>11 a scar.</p> <p>12 Q. But the presence of --</p> <p>13 MR. ANDERSON: Were you through</p> <p>14 with your answer?</p> <p>15 THE WITNESS: What?</p> <p>16 MR. ANDERSON: Were you through</p> <p>17 with your answer?</p> <p>18 THE WITNESS: Yes.</p> <p>19 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>20 Q. But the presence of</p> <p>21 fibroblasts, microcapillary vessels and</p> <p>22 collagen bundles are an indication of proper</p> <p>23 tissue integration, correct?</p> <p>24 A. You can't decide from the</p>

58 (Pages 566 to 569)

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 570</p> <p>1 presence of these cells either whether it's a 2 scar plate or a scar net. If you stick to 3 these words or whether it's proper or whether 4 it's inadequate, it's just described that 5 there is some scar reaction there, but it 6 gives -- it doesn't give you any hint whether 7 it's sufficient, necessary or too much scar. 8 Q. Have you read the expert report 9 of Dr. Zing? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. Okay. And do you agree with 12 the findings of Dr. Zing? 13 MR. ANDERSON: Well, objection. 14 Which ones? It's a long report. 15 Which ones? 16 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 17 Q. Just generally, do you agree 18 with the findings of Dr. Zing? 19 A. I need to go to the paper 20 otherwise. 21 Q. Do you have a recollection of 22 anything in the report that you disagreed 23 with? 24 MR. ANDERSON: Again,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 572</p> <p>1 images, but I have to look whether all of 2 these are here or -- 3 MR. THOMAS: Do you know, Ben? 4 I don't want to spend my time looking 5 through the report and I'm just 6 curious. I'll want copies of the -- I 7 will want copies of these if they're 8 not the same. 9 MR. ANDERSON: I don't know if 10 all of them are the same, but 11 certainly have an agreement with Burt 12 that we can -- that we need to swap 13 slides. Zing's come to me, mine go to 14 you. 15 MR. THOMAS: Okay. I didn't 16 know that. 17 MR. ANDERSON: Yeah, you-all 18 need to talk more. 19 Yeah, so you'll have the 20 opportunity to -- or have your guy 21 look at ours and I need your guy -- I 22 need yours, too. We just need to get 23 that worked out. 24 MR. THOMAS: You need the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 571</p> <p>1 objection. 2 MR. THOMAS: I understand. 3 MR. ANDERSON: Without letting 4 him see the report. 5 THE WITNESS: My rough 6 recollection was that he described a 7 lot of things that I can agree to, but 8 my impression was that he didn't have 9 a -- or that his experience in 10 comparing tissue reaction to different 11 textile structures, that this -- his 12 experience is limited. 13 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 14 Q. Okay. 15 A. And that his statements whether 16 it is a -- about the quantity in comparison 17 to others, that there are only very few 18 remarks on it. But otherwise we have to go 19 to -- 20 Q. Okay. Let's go to page 70 of 21 your report. 22 Now, are the images of page 70 23 of your report also contained in appendix C? 24 A. I'm not sure. I made a lot of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 573</p> <p>1 slides -- 2 MR. ANDERSON: The slides. 3 MR. THOMAS: -- somebody else 4 has. They're not mine. 5 MR. ANDERSON: So they can be 6 observed by someone else that are not 7 yours. 8 So I can't really answer this 9 question. 10 MR. THOMAS: Okay. We'll just 11 make a record of that fact. We're not 12 sure that the images that appear on 13 pages 70, 71, 72 and 73 and 74 also 14 appear in the appendix C. 15 Mr. Anderson advises that there's an 16 arrangement whereby we will exchange 17 slides so that Dr. Zing will have an 18 opportunity to review what 19 Dr. Klinge's reviewed, and Dr. Klinge 20 will have an opportunity to review 21 what Dr. Zing reviewed; is that 22 correct? 23 MR. ANDERSON: That's correct. 24 I know without every one of these</p>

59 (Pages 570 to 573)

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 574</p> <p>1 photos and taking up your time, 2 without comparing all of these, I know 3 that some of them are certainly in the 4 back. 5 MR. THOMAS: And probably by 6 definition since there are so many of 7 them, some of them aren't. 8 MR. ANDERSON: I don't know if 9 that's true. 10 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 11 Q. So going to page 70, do you 12 know if the images from page 70 are from 13 Carolyn Lewis? And the reason why I ask is 14 on the next page, you refer to her by code 15 name on page 71 for the first time. 16 A. Yes. And, therefore, the first 17 images are not from this case. These are 18 from the first 21 cases. And then later on, 19 one week later, I got the case BAL 13-23 and, 20 therefore, the first images are not from her. 21 MR. ANDERSON: It's BAL 13-23. 22 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 23 Q. Why didn't you say Carolyn 24 Lewis in your report?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 576</p> <p>1 It has been possible to detect polymer 2 particles better because they start to get 3 bright there in this. 4 Q. Let's stay with the three 5 images on page 71 for right now. 6 As you look at the three images 7 on page 71 -- 8 A. Yeah. 9 Q. -- is there anything about 10 those images that suggests to you that there 11 is inadequate tissue integration -- strike 12 that. 13 Looking at the images on 14 page 71, the three right there in a row, is 15 there anything about those three images that 16 suggests to you that there's an inappropriate 17 inflammatory response to the mesh? 18 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to the 19 form. 20 Go ahead. 21 THE WITNESS: What you see in 22 this is in the middle part, it's a 23 higher magnification than you see some 24 inflammatory infiltrate close to the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 575</p> <p>1 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. 2 THE WITNESS: No specific 3 reason for it. 4 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 5 Q. Okay. 6 A. When I got all this -- all 7 these numbers, I have no problems to use 8 these numbers. If I take numbers of -- names 9 here, I'm not allowed -- I'm not 10 well-informed about possible consequences 11 there. But when I get a slide with a code, I 12 take the code. 13 Q. Dr. Klinge, so the first images 14 that relate to Carolyn Lewis appear on 15 page 71? 16 A. Yeah. 17 Q. Now, what are the three images 18 that appear in the middle of page 71? 19 A. All these are HE stainings and 20 should give you an impression that it's only 21 a small part of the tissue there. It's not a 22 big section that has been stained there. And 23 a lot of red there, a lot of deposition of 24 collagen and I used a polarization filter.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 577</p> <p>1 polymer that is the typical foreign 2 body reaction. 3 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 4 Q. I am sorry, that's a typical 5 foreign body reaction? 6 A. Yeah. 7 Q. Okay. Thank you. 8 A. Foreign body reaction. 9 On the right side, you see that 10 there are some fibers, and in between, the 11 space is completely filled by scar tissue and 12 on the left side, you see the lowest 13 magnification, then you see, again, that 14 there nowhere is a huge area of fat tissue, 15 but all is a scar tissue there. 16 So overall, this HE staining 17 confirms that this mesh material completely 18 is integrated in a scar field. 19 Q. Okay. We talked earlier about 20 a scar net or a scar plate? 21 A. Yeah. 22 Q. Is it a scar net or a scar 23 plate? 24 A. It is obviously a scar plate</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 578</p> <p>1 because a scar net would require some fatty 2 tissue in between the filaments. And if 3 you're measuring or looking at the distances 4 between the filaments, the filament is 5 150 microns and the distance is very close 6 together. So you can suspect that this is at 7 the linking part and not in the middle of the 8 pores, but if you look through the entire 9 section, you always find images like here, 10 not the big distances. 11 Q. Okay. And when you get these 12 slides, has the mesh -- does the mesh 13 typically fall out of the slides before you 14 analyze them? 15 A. Usually, it is a very thin 16 section there and by the knives, it take the 17 polymer fibers out and usually they are -- 18 they are out and you only see the cells 19 around. 20 Q. Okay. So you actually when you 21 look at the slides, you're looking at a hole 22 as opposed to the polymer? 23 A. Very often, yeah. 24 Q. Can you tell on 71 whether</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 580</p> <p>1 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. 2 THE WITNESS: In sweeties, it's 3 perfect. There's some sweets made of 4 collagen. There, it's great. 5 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 6 Q. I thought collagen deposition 7 between pores was a good thing. 8 Is that not true? 9 A. It depends if you have a wound 10 from a burn, then you get an extensive scar 11 formation, and I don't know whether you have 12 seen these images of contractures for these 13 patients. It is a catastrophe. So scar is 14 defect healing, but scar is part of the 15 physiological wound repair as well. It 16 depends on the quality and quantity of the 17 scar. 18 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 19 Q. Describe for me, please, in as 20 detail as you can, what it is about the 21 picture on the left on page 71 that shows you 22 that this is a scar plate? 23 A. There is no -- not any or there 24 is no area where I can identify a pore that</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 579</p> <p>1 you're looking at the polymer or the hole? 2 A. From these images, it is very 3 small, but I think even if you make it 4 bigger, that you don't see directly the 5 polymer in this, but only the holes. 6 Q. Okay. The middle slide depicts 7 a normal fiber foreign body reaction, 8 correct? 9 A. A typical. 10 Q. A typical foreign body 11 reaction. 12 Is there anything else 13 remarkable about the middle slide? 14 A. No. 15 Q. Now, the slide on the left, you 16 said the red, does that depict collagen? 17 A. Yeah. Mainly collagen and this 18 is expressing the scar reaction there. 19 Q. Okay. 20 A. It's not the yellow color of 21 the fat tissue, but it's the red color of 22 collagen-rich scar. Fibrotic. 23 Fibroconnective tissue. 24 Q. So I thought collagen was good.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 581</p> <p>1 is filled by fat tissue. That is not filled 2 by scar and our definition of bridging was 3 that the pore is completely filled by scar 4 tissue. 5 Q. When you say "your definition," 6 that definition accepted generally in the 7 field of pathology? 8 A. That is the definition that we 9 published since years what I -- what is 10 accepted by the documents from Ethicon I saw, 11 I never realized that there was any objection 12 to this. 13 Q. My question is: Do you know 14 that the definition that you used is 15 acceptable in the field of pathology? 16 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. 17 THE WITNESS: I don't know what 18 is your feeling, what does it mean 19 acceptance in the field of pathology, 20 by whom, in what specific situation? 21 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 22 Q. Okay. Let's go to the same 23 page on the right side, I would like for you 24 to describe for me, please, what is</p>

61 (Pages 578 to 581)

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 582</p> <p>1 remarkable about the image on the right side 2 of the three section on page 71? 3 A. This is a section where you see 4 in the middle the two almost circular holes 5 where it is likely that there -- a polymer 6 fiber has been there. You see on the left 7 side of this image that it's a little bit not 8 circular because you have a diagonal cutting 9 in this area. 10 On the right-hand side, you may 11 have the impression that there may have been 12 some of the polymer fibers, but it's not 13 clear whether it's a destruction of the 14 tissue there by the cutting process, but, 15 however, all of the tissue in between the 16 fibers it is scar. 17 Q. Next page, page 72 at the top, 18 there are three images there and the heading 19 says, "Some areas of the polymer showed 20 considerable M homogeneity of the crystal 21 structure that can hint to a present change 22 of the crystal structure." 23 What does that mean? 24 A. As I told you, we have -- we're</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 584</p> <p>1 rejection of the light there. 2 It is just a -- what I have 3 seen there, I didn't know any literature 4 making deeper studies to relate degradation 5 to this, but I think it is a finding that may 6 offer the option to make investigations using 7 this filter when you want to look at the 8 degradation of polypropylene. 9 Q. Do you have an opinion to a 10 reasonable degree of scientific certainty 11 that the image in the middle of the 12 three-image set on page 72 is degradation? 13 A. As I tried to explain, there is 14 no other information about the -- or 15 confirmation that degradation can be seen by 16 this but for my -- from my point of view, it 17 is consistent with the opinion that there is 18 some structural change, but I need further 19 confirmation by further ongoing studies to 20 prove this, but I just want to mention this. 21 Q. Okay. So just so I'm clear and 22 I can stop asking questions about it, is it 23 fair that you do not have an opinion to a 24 reasonable degree of scientific certainty</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 583</p> <p>1 frequently using this polarization filter 2 because this allows us to differentiate 3 between collagen 1 and collagen 3 or to -- 4 yeah. And to identify collagens better. 5 And another option of this 6 polarization filter is the identification of 7 some smaller particles, and I use this to 8 look whether there are some particles. And 9 if you're looking at the upper row in the 10 right picture, you see that there are very, 11 very small particles there, highlighted 12 there. And it is usually just doing it 13 without the filter, you will not see them 14 because they are almost the same appearance 15 as some cells. But when using the filter, 16 you really see in a there is a foreign body. 17 On the left, you see a polymer 18 fiber as I would have expected it, 19 homogeneously as a polymer. In the middle, 20 you see that it is different. I have no 21 explanation for this. The only explanation I 22 can imagine is that there is some 23 heterogeneity or change in the crystal 24 structure that leads to this different</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 585</p> <p>1 that the image in the middle of those three 2 is degradation of the polypropylene mesh? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Okay. Is the image in the 5 middle of the page of 72, is that your 6 camera? What is that? 7 A. The middle here? 8 Q. Yes. 9 A. No, it's another image of this 10 section where you see the different 11 appearance of the polypropylene. 12 Q. I am sorry. 13 A. Down there is a polymer which 14 seems to be intact as I would have expected 15 it, and in the middle, you see some light 16 changes of the appearance where I don't have 17 any detailed explanation for the studies. 18 It's a new finding. 19 Q. These samples came to you fixed 20 in formalin, correct? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. And slides were created. 23 Do you have any idea of the 24 extent to which the creation of the slides</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 586</p> <p>1 could create any kinds of particles?</p> <p>2 A. No. It's -- yes, of course, it</p> <p>3 has to be -- or the type of fixation, the</p> <p>4 type of handling can -- or can make some</p> <p>5 particles.</p> <p>6 So, therefore, in the upper</p> <p>7 row, where you see on the left side some very</p> <p>8 small particles there, I cannot be sure</p> <p>9 whether this is done by the cutting, by the</p> <p>10 preparation of these sections for these</p> <p>11 stainings or whether it has been other</p> <p>12 reasons.</p> <p>13 But if you're looking to the</p> <p>14 lower part of this, where you see a big</p> <p>15 particle, a fragment of the fiber, there you</p> <p>16 see that you already have some surrounding</p> <p>17 tissue response there and, therefore, it is</p> <p>18 clear that this particle has been implanted</p> <p>19 during the index operation there.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. Have you finished your</p> <p>21 comments and remarks about the top four</p> <p>22 images?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. Moving now to the image that</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 588</p> <p>1 section, but in contrast to the</p> <p>2 particles on the -- in the upper row,</p> <p>3 you see that there is a reaction of</p> <p>4 cells around, which is very tied</p> <p>5 together to the surface of this</p> <p>6 particle and this needs time. So it</p> <p>7 is impossible that this particle is</p> <p>8 the result of the section and it shows</p> <p>9 clearly that even these particles have</p> <p>10 the typical foreign body reaction with</p> <p>11 the foreign body giant cells and the</p> <p>12 inflammatory infiltrate there.</p> <p>13 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>14 Q. What is your opinion with</p> <p>15 respect to the specific particle?</p> <p>16 MR. ANDERSON: Other than what</p> <p>17 he just said?</p> <p>18 MR. THOMAS: Right.</p> <p>19 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. In</p> <p>20 addition to what you just said.</p> <p>21 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>22 Q. Any further comments that you</p> <p>23 have about this specific particle?</p> <p>24 A. No.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 587</p> <p>1 you just discussed, the single image at the</p> <p>2 bottom of page 72, and it says, "Around the</p> <p>3 separate particle, the usual tissue reaction</p> <p>4 can be seen is known from the tissue reaction</p> <p>5 to polymer fibers."</p> <p>6 Do you have an opinion to a</p> <p>7 reasonable degree of scientific certainty</p> <p>8 that this was a particle in Mrs. Lewis that</p> <p>9 came out with her tissue explant?</p> <p>10 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to</p> <p>11 form.</p> <p>12 THE WITNESS: I've seen this in</p> <p>13 the sections which I got and saw this</p> <p>14 particle in these slides there.</p> <p>15 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. Do you have an opinion</p> <p>17 as to whether this particle was -- strike</p> <p>18 that.</p> <p>19 Do you have an opinion as to</p> <p>20 whether this image on page 72 is actually a</p> <p>21 part of the polymer that was cut?</p> <p>22 MR. ANDERSON: Objection.</p> <p>23 THE WITNESS: The polymer</p> <p>24 always is cut when you make this</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 589</p> <p>1 Q. Can you tell by looking at</p> <p>2 the -- what you've described as a particle on</p> <p>3 page 72 -- strike that.</p> <p>4 Let's go to the next page.</p> <p>5 Wait a minute. Before we do that, the tissue</p> <p>6 reaction to the polymer on page 72, "Consists</p> <p>7 of an interzone of polymorphous mononuclear</p> <p>8 inflammatory cells with some confluent</p> <p>9 foreign body giant cells as a sign of chronic</p> <p>10 inflammation, mainly located at the interface</p> <p>11 the polymer."</p> <p>12 Does that relate to the image</p> <p>13 above or the next page?</p> <p>14 A. No, to this above.</p> <p>15 Q. And that's what you were</p> <p>16 discussing before about showing the</p> <p>17 inflammation evidence that that's been going</p> <p>18 on for some time? Is that true?</p> <p>19 A. This is the chronic foreign</p> <p>20 body reaction that is ongoing lifelong that</p> <p>21 happens to the filaments but to the particles</p> <p>22 as well and this is -- yeah.</p> <p>23 Q. Page 73, the top of the page,</p> <p>24 you have two images, the commentary says,</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 590</p> <p>1 "The thickness of this inflammatory 2 infiltrate is around 50 microns, but in some 3 areas with close distance between the 4 filaments, the entire space completely is 5 filled out by this inflammatory infiltrate. 6 In some areas, the accumulation of 7 inflammatory cells indicates a more active, 8 acute inflammatory reaction." 9 Tell me what it is about those 10 slides that demonstrate that the entire space 11 is filled out by this inflammatory 12 infiltrate. 13 A. The fact that the entire space 14 between the filaments is completely filled 15 out by this infiltrate is not reflected in 16 these two images. 17 Q. Okay. What is depicted in 18 these images? 19 A. You see on the left, you see 20 that I tried to measure the wall, the -- 21 yeah, the inflammatory infiltrate, the 22 thickness of the inflammatory infiltrate very 23 close to the fiber and measured a distance of 24 about 50 microns here.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 592</p> <p>1 inflammatory infiltrate, and as we discussed 2 yesterday, it is a wide field to identify 3 which cells are specifically there. Usually 4 there's about 40 percent that are positive 5 for markers that represent macrophages. 6 There are 30, 40 percent positive for markers 7 that are related to lymphocytes as the main 8 cells, but what's the name is specifically, 9 we're still working on it. 10 Q. But the presence of the 11 inflammatory infiltrate itself is normal; is 12 that correct? 13 A. Normal as it is in principle, 14 as it is compulsory of every foreign body 15 reaction. 16 Q. What is abnormal about -- 17 MR. ANDERSON: Hold on. 18 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 19 Q. Did I interrupt you? I didn't 20 mean to. 21 A. In quantity, in quality, that 22 there is it, it is normal. If you mean is it 23 normal in quantity, yeah. For heavy-weight, 24 for a polypropylene, it is quantity that we</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 591</p> <p>1 On the left side close to the 2 polymer, you see some foreign body giant 3 cells in the red -- in the right picture -- 4 Q. Let's stop on the left for a 5 second. 6 How many foreign body giant 7 cells do you see? 8 A. I didn't count them. 9 Q. How do you determine what they 10 are? 11 A. They are cells that -- that has 12 confluent nucleus, more than one nucleus, and 13 you have to go to the microscope and have to 14 go through the depth to identify whether it's 15 a giant cell, yes or not. Otherwise, it can 16 be single cells laying over another. 17 Q. You've used the term 18 "inflammatory infiltrate." 19 What is included in 20 inflammatory infiltrate? 21 A. The inflammatory infiltrate, it 22 can be best seen on the right side where you 23 see a lot of these blue nucleus of these 24 cells. These cells indicate this</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 593</p> <p>1 can expect. 2 If you have other polymers, you 3 won't expect so much. 4 Q. Okay. What is it about the 5 nature of the inflammatory infiltrate that 6 you see at the top of page 73 creates a risk 7 of complications to Ms. Lewis? 8 A. The inflammatory infiltrate 9 reflects an area of increased tissue 10 remodelling. So you have an increased number 11 of cell dying there in -- you have an 12 increased turnover, you have an increased 13 proliferation of these cells there because 14 these inflammatory infiltrate has a more 15 rapid turnover than a -- than other tissues. 16 Q. Is what you see -- 17 A. And, sorry -- 18 Q. I apologize. 19 A. And, therefore, the presence of 20 an inflammatory infiltrate, that means that 21 there is a chronic wound, means an 22 intensified cell turnover with possible late 23 risks, but -- and an increased risk for 24 migration of the implant.</p>

64 (Pages 590 to 593)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 594</p> <p>1 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>2 Q. There was no evidence in the</p> <p>3 Carolyn Lewis case that there was a migration</p> <p>4 of the implant, was there?</p> <p>5 MR. ANDERSON: Objection.</p> <p>6 THE WITNESS: I cannot state</p> <p>7 this from these sections.</p> <p>8 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>9 Q. Okay.</p> <p>10 A. It's impossible.</p> <p>11 Q. Can you state that from your</p> <p>12 review of the medical records in the case?</p> <p>13 Do you know that?</p> <p>14 A. Whether it was a real</p> <p>15 migration?</p> <p>16 Q. Yes.</p> <p>17 A. Of this? No.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. Are the findings that</p> <p>19 you've described in response to my questions</p> <p>20 concerning the images at the top of page 23</p> <p>21 consistent with the reaction that any</p> <p>22 polypropylene mesh would have?</p> <p>23 A. With any heavy-weight, small</p> <p>24 pore polypropylene meshes, they're completely</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 596</p> <p>1 you mean plane?</p> <p>2 THE WITNESS: A plane, yeah.</p> <p>3 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>4 Q. So is it fair to understand</p> <p>5 that it's your opinion that your microscopic</p> <p>6 review of these slides shows you that there</p> <p>7 was folding demonstrated, but this slide</p> <p>8 that's in the middle, this image that's in</p> <p>9 the middle of page 73 does not show that?</p> <p>10 A. That is -- that is correct.</p> <p>11 Q. And you need to see the entire</p> <p>12 field in order to understand what you believe</p> <p>13 to be folding demonstrated by that slide?</p> <p>14 A. That is correct.</p> <p>15 Q. Is the rest of the action --</p> <p>16 excuse me.</p> <p>17 Is the rest of the reaction in</p> <p>18 the middle of page 73 that you've described</p> <p>19 consistent with the foreign body reaction to</p> <p>20 every heavy-weight, small pore mesh?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. It is?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. Thank you.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 595</p> <p>1 consistent.</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. Middle of page 73, what</p> <p>3 do we see?</p> <p>4 A. We see, again, the holes where</p> <p>5 the polymers has been. You see an</p> <p>6 inflammatory infiltrate around it and it</p> <p>7 is -- it is an area where a folding and</p> <p>8 doubling of the layers can be seen, but not</p> <p>9 in this image, unfortunately, because we are</p> <p>10 limited with -- the lowest magnification is</p> <p>11 40, and, therefore, it is impossible to get a</p> <p>12 good overview. To really -- either -- no,</p> <p>13 except of looking at the slides with a</p> <p>14 microscope where you can see that the</p> <p>15 configuration of the meshes are not in a</p> <p>16 plane area any longer, the alternative would</p> <p>17 be to make five, six images and to place them</p> <p>18 together.</p> <p>19 As we made it, we have seen it</p> <p>20 already in some of the old documents where we</p> <p>21 made these long combination of various</p> <p>22 pictures to see the configuration of the</p> <p>23 meshes.</p> <p>24 MR. ANDERSON: You said plane,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 597</p> <p>1 MR. ANDERSON: He was waiting</p> <p>2 to make sure you distinguish</p> <p>3 heavy-weight, small pore. That's why</p> <p>4 he was smiling.</p> <p>5 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>6 Q. Page 73, the lower image, what</p> <p>7 does the lower image depict?</p> <p>8 A. This is an image, I believe,</p> <p>9 that the -- the expression of folding is</p> <p>10 related to the lower image there. There you</p> <p>11 have the magnification of 40 and there you</p> <p>12 have a wider view of the meshes. And but in</p> <p>13 reality when you look to the section, you see</p> <p>14 further on where the mesh is going to. Here</p> <p>15 you have -- you see several places where the</p> <p>16 polymer has been -- this is hardly to believe</p> <p>17 that this is the mesh with the -- in plane</p> <p>18 area without doubling or folding that you get</p> <p>19 this section here.</p> <p>20 Q. And help me, I am sorry, it's</p> <p>21 either late in the day or I'm not very smart,</p> <p>22 maybe both. The white areas in those, are</p> <p>23 those actual polymers?</p> <p>24 A. These are some of the few parts</p>

65 (Pages 594 to 597)

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 598</p> <p>1 where the polymers are still in place. The 2 others you only see the holes, but, of 3 course, there has been some polymers now 4 laying in between or being removed by the 5 knife. 6 Q. So in order for you to conclude 7 that there's been folding here, you count 8 both the polymers that you see and the holes 9 where you suggest that polymers have been and 10 conclude from that that there had to be 11 folding? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. Anything more than that that 14 supports your contention that there's 15 folding? 16 A. No. It is the appearance of 17 the holes where the polymers has been and the 18 geometrical configuration of these in a 19 section. 20 Q. Is there anything else 21 remarkable about the lower slide on page 73 22 other than your testimony about the folding? 23 A. No. 24 Q. Is the foreign body reaction</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 600</p> <p>1 A. Not for me, but there are 2 people who are -- for whom this is an 3 important message. 4 Q. In the slides that you analyzed 5 for Ms. Lewis, did you find any evidence of a 6 neuroma? 7 A. No. 8 Q. Did you find any evidence of 9 infection? 10 A. If I remember correctly, there 11 was an area where you have an enhanced or 12 where you have an intensified inflammatory 13 infiltrate in this field. I know from 14 Professor Klosterhalfen that the definition 15 of infection sometimes is only the appearance 16 of some more inflammatory cells than usually 17 so, therefore, I cannot state it for sure 18 that there has been one. 19 Q. Do you have an opinion to a 20 reasonable degree of scientific certainty 21 based on your review of the slides that's 22 been provided to you that Ms. Lewis has an 23 infection because of her mesh? 24 A. I don't have sure proof that</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 599</p> <p>1 depicted in the lower slide on page 73 2 consistent with heavy-weight, small pore 3 meshes? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. On page 73 at the top, what do 6 we see? 7 A. This is an S100 staining and in 8 the little of the left part of the image, 9 there I expect there has been a polymer. It 10 was removed by the preparation, and you have 11 some areas with a brown staining there and 12 this is consistent with the presence of a 13 nerve in the area. 14 As we have three sections which 15 are very close to each other, if you're 16 looking to all three sections with S100, you 17 see that it's not an artifact -- an 18 artificial staining in one slide, but it is 19 an ongoing structure going through all of 20 these three slides so that I have no doubts 21 that there's a small nerve. 22 Q. Okay. And as we said before, 23 the mere presence of a nerve is not 24 remarkable by itself?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 601</p> <p>1 there was an infection. 2 Q. So is it fair to understand you 3 don't have such an opinion? 4 A. Have an opinion that I did not 5 see it. 6 Q. Great. 7 MR. THOMAS: Can we take a 8 break, please? 9 (Off the record at 3:54 p.m.) 10 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 11 Q. Doctor, I want to direct your 12 attention to the chart that appears at the 13 end of your report where you compile your 14 findings from the -- your review of the 15 slides and the spreadsheet has columns O, P, 16 Q, R where you record what you found from 17 your review of the slides. 18 Is that correct? 19 A. That is correct. 20 Q. The first column P says 21 bridging, 1, less than 5 percent; 2, 5 to 22 30 percent; 3, 30 to 80 percent; and 4, 23 greater than 80 percent. 24 How did you measure that?</p>

66 (Pages 598 to 601)

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 602</p> <p>1 A. If you look to the entire 2 section, you have some areas where you can 3 identify something like a pore because you 4 see some filament on the one side and on the 5 other side. And if you look to the space in 6 between two adjacent filaments, then you can 7 assume this to be a pore. And if this is 8 filled, if the area between the two 9 neighboring filaments, if this is filled by 10 fat tissue, I notice this in this chart and I 11 only saw one or two times in all these 12 sections that I got the image where I saw two 13 filaments and the space in between was not 14 filled by scar tissue. 15 So if I code this with more 16 than 80 percent, then you got in all these 17 sections four. 18 Q. Is 80 percent consistent with 19 what you've described as scar plate 20 formation? 21 A. Scar plate formation has been a 22 term in a specific period of time. I think 23 it's consistent. 24 Q. Okay. Well, do you use a</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 604</p> <p>1 in scar tissue as well. So it means that you 2 have scar and scar is mainly consistent with 3 collagen leading to wound -- or being 4 major -- majorly important for the wound 5 contraction and some fibroblasts there and, 6 of course, vessels. The only area where you 7 hardly have vessels is very, very close to 8 the polymer fiber. 9 But the appearance of vessels 10 is no indicator of scar plate or scar net 11 or -- 12 Q. Do you know whether this 13 scaling that you've done for the bridging is 14 a method that's generally accepted by 15 pathologists to look at mesh explants? 16 A. I made this scaling just for 17 these cases to give -- to be able to give an 18 impression of what I've seen there. 19 Q. What is the significance in 20 your judgment of scaling of less than 5 21 percent? Excuse me, strike that. 22 What is -- what is the 23 significance in your judgment of bridging 24 less than 5 percent?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 603</p> <p>1 different term now to describe what you find 2 when you find bridging at greater than 3 80 percent? 4 A. You have to be very careful 5 when using the term "scar plate" because some 6 people are thinking of the macroscopically 7 appearance and some are thinking of the 8 microscopically appearance. So if you made 9 it clear, no problem with this, but you have 10 to be very precise in the definition of what 11 you're thinking of. 12 Overall, this is completely in 13 accordance what we expect that we have 14 predominantly bridged or this -- these pores 15 filled by scar tissue, yeah. 16 MR. ANDERSON: So the first one 17 was macroscopically and then you said 18 microscopically. 19 THE WITNESS: Microscopically. 20 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 21 Q. So when you say 80 percent 22 filled with scar, does that mean that there 23 is not room for capillary vessels? 24 A. No. You have capillary vessels</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 605</p> <p>1 A. You have to understand what we 2 tried in these 15, 20 years is not only to 3 make a qualitative description of the tissue 4 reaction but to find some quantitative an -- 5 or way to make a quantitative analysis there. 6 And this is very difficult because from the 7 methods. So, therefore, we make -- we 8 introduced -- there has been some time when 9 we use image analyzing. Now we're coming 10 back to this coding, and the coding less than 11 5 percent means usually that you never see a 12 bridging in this specimen. 13 Q. Why do you use 5 to 10 percent 14 as your next range? 15 A. It is for scientific reasons 16 you should have at least four different 17 scoring levels, otherwise, you very likely go 18 to the middle and then you will not see any 19 difference so you need at least four 20 different levels and you have to start from 21 the extremes always and none and then you 22 have to fill in between. I have no problem 23 to make it different. And I made this coding 24 before looking to the images, and, therefore,</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 606</p> <p>1 I was bound to this.</p> <p>2 Q. Have you ever used this type of</p> <p>3 coding before in analyzing mesh explants?</p> <p>4 A. We used such a type of coding</p> <p>5 very, very often to give a semi-quantitative</p> <p>6 analysis of our staining, yeah.</p> <p>7 Q. When you say "we," who do you</p> <p>8 mean?</p> <p>9 A. I, in my projects where we</p> <p>10 analyze these tissue samples, that is a major</p> <p>11 aspect before we starting the analysis to</p> <p>12 define the parameters and to define the</p> <p>13 coding, how to make the readout there.</p> <p>14 Q. Okay. Do you always use the</p> <p>15 same numbers?</p> <p>16 A. No. It varies from the</p> <p>17 specific question there, but it is about four</p> <p>18 to five.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. Under folding or</p> <p>20 shrinkage, that's "or," so if it's either</p> <p>21 folding or shrinkage, you capture it,</p> <p>22 correct?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. Didn't we decide that every</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 608</p> <p>1 if you identified shrinkage of 20 percent,</p> <p>2 would that be a positive finding in your</p> <p>3 chart?</p> <p>4 A. I didn't measure the degree of</p> <p>5 shrinkage. It was not possible to do so. It</p> <p>6 was just a configuration of the mesh.</p> <p>7 Q. So if you saw any shrinkage at</p> <p>8 all, it would be a positive finding?</p> <p>9 A. If I had the impression that</p> <p>10 the configuration of the mesh changes by</p> <p>11 pushing together, going to waves or by</p> <p>12 doubling, these are the two different things</p> <p>13 that indicates either shrinkage, pushing it</p> <p>14 together, or folding --</p> <p>15 Q. The only reason I'm asking,</p> <p>16 Doctor, is because I thought we decided that</p> <p>17 all wounds shrink to some extent, generally</p> <p>18 at least 20 percent.</p> <p>19 And so as I understood your</p> <p>20 testimony earlier, that means that every mesh</p> <p>21 explanted would be a positive finding here.</p> <p>22 A. Sorry, it may be my fault that</p> <p>23 I call it shrinkage. I should have named it</p> <p>24 waving form or deformation of the shape due</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 607</p> <p>1 mesh is going to fold -- excuse me, didn't we</p> <p>2 decide that every mesh is going to shrink</p> <p>3 approximately 20 percent?</p> <p>4 A. What I have been thinking of</p> <p>5 when looking for this folding was a</p> <p>6 double-layer structure which I cannot explain</p> <p>7 by the video I saw where the sling is</p> <p>8 implanted in a plane area, but when you have</p> <p>9 the impression that you have two or three</p> <p>10 layers of mesh materials on top of each</p> <p>11 other, I would say that there's a folding.</p> <p>12 And shrinkage is if you have a</p> <p>13 configuration as a -- with a folding there in</p> <p>14 this area.</p> <p>15 Q. So this says "folding or</p> <p>16 shrinkage."</p> <p>17 A. Yeah.</p> <p>18 Q. If you found shrinkage of</p> <p>19 20 percent, would that be a positive finding?</p> <p>20 A. This is a description of what</p> <p>21 can be seen there. What is the appearance</p> <p>22 of --</p> <p>23 Q. I understand that.</p> <p>24 What I'm trying to understand</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 609</p> <p>1 to shrinkage.</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. The last category,</p> <p>3 "Nerve contact within one millimeter of</p> <p>4 sling."</p> <p>5 Have we -- do we agree that</p> <p>6 there's nothing remarkable about nerve</p> <p>7 contact in itself? The nerves are going to</p> <p>8 be --</p> <p>9 A. The fact that there are nerves</p> <p>10 in this place is not remarkable. The fact</p> <p>11 that these nerves are laying in this scar</p> <p>12 tissue gives a good explanation why some</p> <p>13 patients have chronic pain.</p> <p>14 Q. Okay. And if PVDF mesh is</p> <p>15 placed for the treatment of stress urinary</p> <p>16 incontinence and comes in contact with a</p> <p>17 nerve, you would have the same risk of</p> <p>18 chronic pain, correct?</p> <p>19 MR. ANDERSON: Objection.</p> <p>20 Go ahead.</p> <p>21 THE WITNESS: I would assume</p> <p>22 that if the nerve is laying in the</p> <p>23 fields of scar that is close to PVDF</p> <p>24 slings that there will be the chance</p>

68 (Pages 606 to 609)

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

Page 610	Page 612
<p>1 for chronic pain as well. 2 However, the overall chance to 3 get entrapped into scar tissue, I 4 would expect is much lower and, 5 therefore, the risk for pain is much 6 lower when using large pore PVDF 7 structures. 8 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 9 Q. But we don't know that until we 10 study it, correct? 11 A. We note from all our 12 experience, from all our work that the risk 13 for chronic pain decreases by using large 14 pore structures and decreasing the amount of 15 inflammatory reaction, yes, we know it 16 already. 17 Q. From animal studies? 18 A. No. From clinical studies as 19 well. We can go back to the guidelines where 20 it is favored, the advantage of large pore 21 meshes because of less chronic pain. 22 Q. Have we covered all of your 23 opinions with respect to Carolyn Lewis? 24 MR. ANDERSON: Objection.</p>	<p>1 a slide, that's the only thing I can 2 think of. If that makes sense. 3 MR. THOMAS: I just want to 4 make sure I haven't missed something 5 in his report in the information that 6 you provided to me here that I need to 7 explore. 8 MR. ANDERSON: Anything 9 significant. 10 MR. THOMAS: Either you or the 11 doctor can tell me, if there's 12 something else I need to explore, I 13 want to do it, otherwise, I'm about to 14 quit. 15 MR. ANDERSON: I think he's 16 listed in his report in the grid and I 17 think you've covered most all of that 18 for her and I don't know if you 19 covered all of the path slides that 20 are in the back or not. 21 MR. THOMAS: Well, that's the 22 problem is I don't know which ones are 23 hers. 24 MR. ANDERSON: Yeah, you do.</p>
Page 611	Page 613
<p>1 THE WITNESS: I have the 2 impression that we covered a lot. 3 There are -- 4 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 5 Q. I'm talking about Carolyn Lewis 6 specific to the mesh analysis that you did. 7 Have we covered it all? 8 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. With 9 "whether you've covered it all." 10 MR. THOMAS: Well, I'm trying 11 to go to his report, Ben, and I think 12 I've covered every sentence in the 13 report that deals with the mesh. If 14 there's something that's in the report 15 that I don't know about -- 16 MR. ANDERSON: The only issue, 17 Dave, is that he said that a lot of 18 the slides that you can't put those 19 types of fields into a one-dimensional 20 report, and I told you that I would 21 provide you mine and you were going to 22 send me your guy's. So whether or not 23 there are similar but expanded 24 opinions based upon a larger review of</p>	<p>1 The grid says 13-23 and then the 2 images correspond. That's one of the 3 reasons I gave that to you to try to 4 make that a little easier. 5 MR. THOMAS: Thank you. 6 Are they in order? 7 MR. ANDERSON: They're in 8 order. Yours is in order of this 9 grid, but hers should be last. 10 MR. THOMAS: They're not. No. 11 MR. ANDERSON: They're grouped 12 together. 13 MR. THOMAS: Okay. 14 MR. ANDERSON: There we go. If 15 you find the dark ones, it makes it 16 easier. 17 MR. THOMAS: The first one that 18 I have here appears to be -- and 19 they're not numbered so I can't give 20 you a page number, but in Exhibit 11, 21 the first one that I have appears to 22 match the one on page 71. 23 MR. ANDERSON: And that's why 24 we said we have to go through them and</p>

69 (Pages 610 to 613)

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 614</p> <p>1 see if they're -- all of them are 2 listed. We just have to count them. 3 There's 13 images in the back that I 4 count of the report and you're in the 5 middle of them right now. 6 MR. THOMAS: Let's go to the 7 last one. 8 MR. ANDERSON: Show me which 9 slide. 10 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 11 Q. The last slide that I have in 12 front of me, I'm sorry, it's not numbered, 13 but it's BAL 13-23, which is the patient 14 identifier. On the right, it has a scale of 15 100 microns, and in the middle of the slide, 16 it shows what appears to be a measurement of 17 43.15 microns. 18 Is that a -- that's the one on 19 page 73? 20 A. Uh-huh. 21 Q. Is that right? 22 A. Seems to. Yeah, I will agree. 23 MR. THOMAS: So you counted 13? 24 MR. ANDERSON: I think that's</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 616</p> <p>1 MR. THOMAS: Those are all of 2 the questions I have. 3 CROSS EXAMINATION 4 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON: 5 Q. Dr. Klinge, you were asked a 6 few questions a few minutes ago by counsel 7 regarding whether or not you had a residency 8 or a fellowship in pathology. 9 Do you remember those 10 questions? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. Dr. Klinge, approximately when 13 did you begin reviewing pathology slides of 14 explanted meshes? 15 A. We -- I started to have a look 16 through the microscope to these explanted 17 meshes in 1994. 18 Q. And was that as part of the 19 work with the IZKF-BIOMAT cross-functional 20 team at Aachen University? 21 A. It was in relation to this 22 project with the IZKF in collaboration with 23 Professor Klosterhalfen at that time. 24 Q. Is it fair to say that</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 615</p> <p>1 right. 2 MR. THOMAS: And there are 13 3 in the report. 4 (Klinge Exhibit 25 marked for 5 identification.) 6 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS: 7 Q. Let me mark as Deposition 8 Exhibit Number 25 the chart that we've been 9 consulting, correct? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. And that's where you recorded 12 your findings from your review of the slides 13 that we've been discussing, correct? 14 A. Yes, these are my results. 15 Q. And it also includes the 16 information that Mr. Anderson provided about 17 the chain of custody and the source of 18 documents that you received, fair? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. Dr. Klinge, did you ever tell 21 Ethicon that they should not sell the 22 Prolene® mesh used for the treatment of 23 stress urinary incontinence? 24 A. No.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 617</p> <p>1 Dr. Klosterhalfen trained you as a 2 pathologist to review the histopathological 3 slides of foreign body reaction to implanted 4 meshes? 5 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form 6 of the question. 7 THE WITNESS: Yes. 8 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON: 9 Q. You said "yes"? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. Since that time in 1994 when 12 you first began looking at slides from either 13 animals or human tissue of explanted meshes, 14 approximately how many times have you 15 reviewed such slides and analyzed them? How 16 many slides? 17 A. How many slides? It's 18 difficult to estimate, but I've -- I estimate 19 it's more than 25,000. 20 Q. And as part of your review of 21 over 25,000 slides of the histopathology of 22 explanted meshes, have you also published on 23 some of those reviews? 24 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form</p>

70 (Pages 614 to 617)

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 618</p> <p>1 of the question.</p> <p>2 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON:</p> <p>3 Q. In the peer-reviewed</p> <p>4 literature?</p> <p>5 A. Yes. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. And have there been times where</p> <p>7 you have published in the peer-reviewed</p> <p>8 literature where you were the only</p> <p>9 pathologist that was reviewing the slides for</p> <p>10 the work that was contained in the study?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form</p> <p>13 of the question.</p> <p>14 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON:</p> <p>15 Q. You said "yes"?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. And have you presented</p> <p>18 at Congresses and conferences to your</p> <p>19 colleagues and others with regard to your</p> <p>20 analysis of histopathological review of</p> <p>21 slides from explanted tissue in either humans</p> <p>22 or animals?</p> <p>23 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form</p> <p>24 of the question.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 620</p> <p>1 for this case; is that correct?</p> <p>2 A. Yes, that's correct, I never</p> <p>3 talked to him.</p> <p>4 Q. Yesterday counsel was asking</p> <p>5 you some questions about this time period</p> <p>6 from 1994 to 2000 when you were in this</p> <p>7 cross-functional team with the IZKF-BIOMAT in</p> <p>8 Aachen with the group Ethicon Norderstedt.</p> <p>9 Do you recall that part of your</p> <p>10 testimony?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. He asked you whether that time</p> <p>13 period dealt with the treatment of stress</p> <p>14 urinary incontinence.</p> <p>15 So my question is this:</p> <p>16 Dr. Klinge, do you consider that your work</p> <p>17 that you did in the '90s in developing VYPRO</p> <p>18 and in working with this BIOMAT team, the</p> <p>19 publications that you've done over the last</p> <p>20 20 years, the conferences you've spoken at</p> <p>21 and all of the work that you've done in this</p> <p>22 field of biomaterial research and the tissue</p> <p>23 response to surgical meshes as well as your</p> <p>24 work as a hernia surgeon relates equally to</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 619</p> <p>1 THE WITNESS: Yes. And it is a</p> <p>2 common procedure that a scientist made</p> <p>3 his own personal analysis of the</p> <p>4 tissues and made the analysis and the</p> <p>5 presentation of these data by himself.</p> <p>6 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON:</p> <p>7 Q. A little while ago counsel was</p> <p>8 asking you some questions about your choice</p> <p>9 of using the S100 staining with regard to</p> <p>10 your review of these 22 explants.</p> <p>11 Do you recall that part?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. He also asked you some</p> <p>14 questions to which you responded that this</p> <p>15 was something that you and Bernd</p> <p>16 Klosterhalfen had discussed many years ago</p> <p>17 about the choice of S100.</p> <p>18 Do you remember that part of</p> <p>19 your question?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. When you were answering these</p> <p>22 questions, you were talking -- strike that.</p> <p>23 You never talked to</p> <p>24 Dr. Klosterhalfen about whether to use S100</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 621</p> <p>1 hernia surgery mesh and the body's reaction</p> <p>2 to it, pelvic organ prolapse mesh and the</p> <p>3 body's reaction to it and sling mesh and the</p> <p>4 body's reaction to it?</p> <p>5 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form</p> <p>6 of the question.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: In regard to the</p> <p>8 biological response to these meshes,</p> <p>9 to these hernia meshes, there are a</p> <p>10 lot of similarities that allows us to</p> <p>11 make conclusions for both of this.</p> <p>12 There are, of course, severe</p> <p>13 differences or significant differences</p> <p>14 in regard to functional analysis or</p> <p>15 biomechanics, but the tissue reaction</p> <p>16 to a polymer is a lot of similarities.</p> <p>17 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON:</p> <p>18 Q. Is one of the similarities that</p> <p>19 all of this work that we've been discussing</p> <p>20 for the last two days and the things that I</p> <p>21 listed in my former question to you help</p> <p>22 scientists like yourself try to predict the</p> <p>23 tissue response to particular surgical</p> <p>24 meshes?</p>

71 (Pages 618 to 621)

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 622</p> <p>1 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form 2 of the question. 3 THE WITNESS: Yes, in fact, it 4 is this knowledge that we acquired in 5 these years that allow us to make this 6 analysis, to define requirements for 7 textiles in this field and it is 8 usually very appreciated when we 9 present our experiences of these 10 15 years to urogynecologists. 11 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON: 12 Q. Thank you, Doctor. 13 Yesterday counsel asked you 14 some questions as well regarding whether or 15 not anyone in Aachen had a direct role in the 16 development of ULTRAPRO™. 17 Do you recall those questions? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. Whether or not anyone had a 20 direct role in the research and development 21 of ULTRAPRO™, do you consider the work that 22 you and your team in conjunction with Ethicon 23 did on VYPRO to be the foundational 24 principles upon which ULTRAPRO™ was designed?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 624</p> <p>1 concept, therefore, it includes what 2 we have collaborated for the VYPRO, 3 but the specific details of the 4 textile construction, there we haven't 5 been involved. 6 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON: 7 Q. Okay. Yesterday counsel asked 8 you some questions about Exhibit 9, which 9 were the meeting minutes from the Suvretta 10 meeting in 2003 in St. Moritz. 11 Do you remember that? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. And he asked you some questions 14 about the part of your presentation where you 15 were discussing whether a scar plate or a 16 scar net might begin to -- that would appear 17 to be between 600 and 800 microns. 18 Do you remember that part of 19 your testimony yesterday? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. I want to show you what we've 22 marked as Klinge Deposition Number 26 to your 23 deposition. 24 (Klinge Exhibit 26 marked for</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 623</p> <p>1 A. I think it was quite clear that 2 ULTRAPRO™ was the successor of the VYPRO, and 3 it just replaced an oligofilament mesh 4 materials by monofilament and what we tried 5 with the IZKF funding where we tried to do 6 and realized with the PVDF that was done by 7 Ethicon with polypropylene and Monocryl. And 8 as a consequence, I guess that, therefore, I 9 got royalties for the ULTRAPRO™, not only for 10 the VYPRO because of this close relationship. 11 Q. So is it fair to say that you 12 were receiving royalties for ULTRAPRO™ sales 13 at the same time that you were telling 14 Ethicon that you believed and that the Aachen 15 group believed that PVDF was a superior 16 material to polypropylene? 17 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form 18 of the question. 19 THE WITNESS: There is an 20 overlapping time period there. 21 So, again, just to make it 22 clear, ULTRAPRO™ took over the 23 principles of the VYPRO, the large 24 pore concept, the material reduced</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 625</p> <p>1 identification.) 2 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON: 3 Q. Do you recognize this 4 publication? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And this is a publication in 7 2002 in the Journal of Surgical Research? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. And are you one of the authors 10 along with those from the BIOMAT -- the 11 IZKF-BIOMAT group? 12 A. Yes, I was the author. 13 Q. And if you turn to the very 14 last page under the "Acknowledgements" 15 section as well as at the bottom of the page, 16 does this indicate who provided funding? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. And which company provided 19 funding to this research? 20 A. Most supported by Ethicon and 21 by the IZKF-BIOMAT. 22 Q. Because this was the time -- 23 this is the time that you're working closely 24 with them on developing VYPRO?</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 626</p> <p>1 A. No, this was after this time 2 where we developed the VYPRO, but it was the 3 time where we worked close together and had 4 several ongoing projects together. 5 Q. And if we turn to page 213 of 6 this article from 2002, if we look to the 7 left-hand column, down where the words begin 8 "As a result," what does that say? 9 Does it say, "As a result, the 10 large pore sized greater than 2-millimeter 11 mesh is integrated in a loose network of 12 perifilimentary granulomas and plenty of fat 13 tissue in between. Whereas the monofilament 14 mesh with its smaller pores almost 15 exclusively is imbedded into granulomas and 16 scar tissue which bridges the whole pore 17 diameter of less than 1 millimeter"?</p> <p>18 Did I read that correctly? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. Does that language that you've 21 seen appear in Ethicon documents? 22 A. Yes. 23 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form 24 of the question.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 628</p> <p>1 presentation in 2000, 2001 showing the 2 distribution of the pores based on the Marlex 3 mesh and there we indicated that there may be 4 a -- that in these specimen that we measured 5 at that time there was a limit in between 6 600, 800 microns. 7 In the other article, we want 8 to express that a -- wanted to say or to be 9 on a -- in a range that -- where you can 10 expect that you get pores without this 11 bridging, there we find this is 1 millimeter 12 and in between, I guess, there has been the 13 experiment that later on has been published 14 by Conze with IPOM where we again measured 15 all of these distances. 16 So, yeah, we learned that it 17 depends from the polymer that is affected by 18 the animal model there, but, however, we 19 wanted to give a range or to give a hint 20 where the border lays and, therefore, we said 21 1 millimeter. 22 If you look to the documents 23 later on, in the presence of tension, 24 Klosterhalfen advised 3 millimeters in some</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 627</p> <p>1 THE WITNESS: Yes, I've seen it 2 in many documents, and I'm sure I have 3 repeated many of these phrases 4 yesterday and today. Because it's 5 still our belief. 6 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON: 7 Q. And given that -- strike that. 8 So this journal article that 9 was published in -- based upon studies that 10 were funded, at least in part by Ethicon, was 11 in 2002, and your presentation in St. Moritz 12 was in 2003. 13 So my question is you've listed 14 a limit of 1,000 microns in the 2002 article 15 with regard to a limit where fibrotic 16 bridging may be seen, whereas in the panel 17 discussion in Suvretta in 2003, you listed 18 600 to 800 microns. 19 Can you please explain that? 20 A. At that time, we had -- we made 21 several attempts to make measure the pore and 22 the bridging and we started at that time with 23 the Marlex mesh and before I saw somewhere in 24 the documents that there is a PowerPoint</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 629</p> <p>1 meetings there, and so I've no disagreement 2 to this. So you see that there was a 3 evolution of these advises and you have to be 4 carefully looking to the specific conditions 5 in what condition this was expressed there. 6 Q. And during that time period in 7 the late '90s and early 2000s, were most of 8 the heavy-weight, small pore meshes somewhere 9 in this 600 to 1,000-micron pore size? 10 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form 11 of the question. 12 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON: 13 Q. In a linear measurement? 14 A. Yeah. We didn't realize that 15 the Prolene® is around this 1 millimeter in 16 this. And maybe that there will be an 17 upcoming question whether this millimeter is 18 enough or it's not enough. If we have known 19 at that time that this may be a problem, we 20 would have thought a little bit more 21 precisely to find maybe another border, to 22 find another border there. 23 Q. Whether the limit is at 24 950 microns and 1,050 microns, is it safe to</p>

73 (Pages 626 to 629)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 630</p> <p>1 say that in all of the explants of Prolene® 2 old construction 6-mil mesh, whether it was 3 in the explants that you looked at from 4 animal studies back during your time working 5 with Ethicon or in any of the explants that 6 had been done both in the 1,000 hernia 7 explants as well as the greater than 400 8 explants that have been looked at from the 9 pelvic floor, have you consistently had an 10 observation with regard to the way Prolene® 11 old construction 6-mil mesh that's used in 12 the TVT® slings reacts in the tissue in terms 13 of its pore size? 14 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form 15 of the question. 16 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON: 17 Q. Have you noticed any sort of 18 pattern or consistency there? 19 MR. THOMAS: Same objection. 20 THE WITNESS: In all of these 21 sample that we had a look to it, 22 Prolene® behaves as a heavy-weight, 23 small pore mesh regardless whatever 24 figures are printed out. The</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 632</p> <p>1 to now with regard to the fibrotic bridging 2 you've seen with Prolene®? 3 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form 4 of the question. 5 THE WITNESS: Again, it is 6 clear that it is normal for a high 7 risk -- with a mesh for high risk for 8 fibrosis. For a high-risk mesh, this 9 is a normal reaction. 10 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON: 11 Q. And do you believe that the 12 Prolene old construction 6-mil mesh used in 13 TVT® is a high-risk mesh with regard to 14 heavy-weight, small pore mesh that leads to 15 fibrotic bridging and complications in 16 patients? 17 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form 18 of the question. 19 THE WITNESS: It's a high risk 20 in regard to the extent of 21 inflammation, scarring, shrinkage, 22 dimension or the amount of material. 23 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON: 24 Q. And do you hold that opinion to</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 631</p> <p>1 morphology of the tissue examination, 2 with the extent of the geometry of the 3 scar formation makes it clear that the 4 old Prolene® is a -- behaves like a 5 small pore -- heavy-weight, small pore 6 mesh. 7 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON: 8 Q. And a few minutes ago when 9 counsel was asking you some questions about 10 the pathology slides and he said -- when 11 you're looking at these slides of TVT® 12 meshes, he asked you is this a normal 13 fibrotic response or a normal tissue 14 response. 15 Do you remember those types of 16 questions? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. And you said -- your testimony 19 was normal or what we usually see with regard 20 to a heavy-weight, small pore mesh. 21 Do you remember that part of 22 your testimony? 23 A. Yes, I remember that part. 24 Q. Is that what you're referring</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 633</p> <p>1 a reasonable degree of medical and scientific 2 certainty? 3 A. Absolutely. I'm convinced of 4 it and there's huge evidence for this. 5 (Klinge Exhibit 27 marked for 6 identification.) 7 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON: 8 Q. I show you what I've marked as 9 Klinge Exhibit Number 27. 10 Have you seen this article 11 before entitled, "The Argument for 12 Light-Weight Polypropylene Mesh in Hernia 13 Repair" from Surgical Innovation in 2005? 14 Have you seen this before? 15 A. Yes, I've seen it before. 16 Q. And do you know these authors, 17 William Cobb, Kent Kercher and Todd Heniford? 18 A. Yes, I know them. 19 Q. And is Todd Heniford the hernia 20 surgeon that you mentioned with reference to 21 the Suvretta conference in 2003? 22 A. Yeah, I met him there and at 23 several conferences in Europe as well. 24 Q. And you understand after</p>

74 (Pages 630 to 633)

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

Page 634	Page 636
<p>1 reviewing materials that I've sent you, that 2 Dr. Heniford is an expert for Ethicon in this 3 litigation? 4 A. Even more, he's an expert for 5 the argument of light-weight polypropylene. 6 Of the use of light-weight meshes. 7 Q. If we turn to Dr. Heniford's 8 publication, on page 2, which on this 9 publication is on page 64 at the top left of 10 Exhibit 27, what is the weight listed for 11 Prolene®? 12 A. Prolene® here, it's given 13 105-gram per square meters. 14 Q. And it's lighter or heavier 15 than Marlex? 16 A. It is heavier. 17 Q. And if we turn over to page 67 18 of this article by Dr. Heniford and his 19 colleagues, do you see the section "Degree of 20 Shrinkage"? 21 A. Yes, I see it. 22 Q. And reading under there, "One 23 concern with the long-term implantation of 24 mesh is the amount of shrinkage or passive</p>	<p>1 sentence in Dr. Heniford's article, it says, 2 "In contrast, the small pore mesh was 3 incorporated entirely in perifilimentary 4 granulomas and scar tissue which bridged the 5 whole pore diameter of less than 1 6 millimeter." 7 Did I read that correctly? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. And we have the diagrams down 10 below showing that, "A 4-millimeter pore size 11 will not show the granulomas touching of a 12 light-weight mesh, whereas a 0.8-millimeter 13 pore size does have the granulomas touching 14 of a heavy-weight mesh." 15 Do you see that? 16 A. Yes, I see that. 17 Q. So according to this article, 18 would Dr. Heniford and his colleagues' 19 opinions be consistent with your own with 20 regard to the percentage of shrinkage of 21 meshes in vivo as well as the limit of around 22 1,000 microns to prevent fibrotic bridging? 23 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form 24 of the question.</p>
Page 635	Page 637
<p>1 compression the material undergoes. All 2 available meshes regardless of their 3 composition, experience a 20 to 50 percent 4 reduction in their initial size." 5 Did I read that correctly? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Was that the state of knowledge 8 as of 2005 based upon your understanding and 9 your work that meshes could shrink from 20 to 10 50 percent? 11 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form 12 of the question. 13 THE WITNESS: Yes, I agree. 14 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON: 15 Q. Is that part of what you were 16 testifying to earlier when answering 17 Mr. Thomas's questions regarding amount of 18 shrinkage that you can expect from 19 polypropylene meshes in the human body? 20 A. It's in accordance to what I 21 said. 22 Q. If you turn over to page 68, in 23 this Heniford article, if you look down to 24 the second -- the column on the right in the</p>	<p>1 THE WITNESS: All of these 2 statements by -- published or 3 concluded in this manuscript confirms 4 my opinions in regard to shrinkage and 5 required pore size to prevent 6 bridging. 7 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON: 8 Q. And if we look to the left 9 under the paragraph that begins, "In a dog 10 model," does that paragraph indicate that 11 polypropylene meshes shrink 30 to 50 percent 12 of their original size within two to six 13 months after implantation. 14 Do you see that? 15 A. Yes, I see it. 16 Q. Is that consistent with the 17 opinions that you've stated to counsel here 18 today? 19 A. Yeah. It is -- it confirms 20 that the extent of shrinkage is higher in 21 heavy-weight -- when using heavy-weight 22 materials and can be reduced by using 23 material-reduced meshes. 24 Q. And these ideas of the amount</p>

75 (Pages 634 to 637)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 638</p> <p>1 of contraction that could be expected in vivo</p> <p>2 of polypropylene meshes, was this information</p> <p>3 that Ethicon was aware of as a result of your</p> <p>4 work with them going back to the '90s?</p> <p>5 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form</p> <p>6 of the question.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: Yes. And yeah.</p> <p>8 MR. THOMAS: Can we take a real</p> <p>9 quick break?</p> <p>10 MR. ANDERSON: Yeah.</p> <p>11 MR. THOMAS: Just ten seconds.</p> <p>12 (Off the record at 4:44 p.m.)</p> <p>13 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON:</p> <p>14 Q. I don't remember the exhibit</p> <p>15 that we had with Professor Klosterhalfen with</p> <p>16 this document the other day, but if we have</p> <p>17 the minutes from 2007.</p> <p>18 I'm going to show you what we</p> <p>19 marked the other day as Klosterhalfen</p> <p>20 Exhibit 11, which are the minutes from the</p> <p>21 meeting in Norderstedt in 2007.</p> <p>22 You've seen this document</p> <p>23 before?</p> <p>24 A. Yes, I've seen it.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 640</p> <p>1 seen this document before?</p> <p>2 A. Yes, I've seen it.</p> <p>3 Q. And if we turn over into the</p> <p>4 document where it says "pore size" from this</p> <p>5 presentation in -- at Ethicon February 23,</p> <p>6 2007, does that page indicate on a slide by</p> <p>7 Kirsten Spychaj, "Small porous meshes less</p> <p>8 than 1 millimeter lead to fibrotic bridging</p> <p>9 and increase shrinkage"?</p> <p>10 A. Yeah.</p> <p>11 Q. "Large porous meshes allow for</p> <p>12 a better and faster tissue ingrowth and less</p> <p>13 shrinkage and contraction"?</p> <p>14 A. That is a correct summary.</p> <p>15 Q. And down below where it says,</p> <p>16 "less than 1 millimeter" in the three little</p> <p>17 circles, these are drawings that you've seen</p> <p>18 before?</p> <p>19 A. Yes, I've seen it.</p> <p>20 Q. And these little red dots,</p> <p>21 would those indicate the peri-filamentous</p> <p>22 granulomas that you were referring to</p> <p>23 earlier?</p> <p>24 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 639</p> <p>1 Q. And at that meeting, if you</p> <p>2 turn to page 2, do you see a heading "Factors</p> <p>3 Related to Mesh Shrinkage"?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. By a Ms. Spychaj?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. S-p-y-c-h-a-j.</p> <p>8 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form</p> <p>9 of the questions related to that</p> <p>10 document. Was he at that meeting?</p> <p>11 Was he shown being in attendance?</p> <p>12 MR. ANDERSON: I don't know.</p> <p>13 It doesn't show him being there.</p> <p>14 MR. THOMAS: That's what I</p> <p>15 thought. Just a continued objection</p> <p>16 to his comments because he wasn't</p> <p>17 there.</p> <p>18 MR. ANDERSON: Sure. I don't</p> <p>19 think he has to be present at meetings</p> <p>20 to be able to look at the PowerPoints</p> <p>21 that were there.</p> <p>22 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON:</p> <p>23 Q. And this PowerPoint entitled</p> <p>24 "Factors Related to Mesh Shrinkage," you've</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 641</p> <p>1 of the question.</p> <p>2 THE WITNESS: Maybe it can be</p> <p>3 interpreted in this way.</p> <p>4 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON:</p> <p>5 Q. So this would be a depiction of</p> <p>6 the size of pores after implanted in the body</p> <p>7 as a depiction of that, correct?</p> <p>8 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form</p> <p>9 of the question.</p> <p>10 THE WITNESS: That is correct.</p> <p>11 It's quite similar to the images that</p> <p>12 have been in the publication from</p> <p>13 Heniford.</p> <p>14 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON:</p> <p>15 Q. And have you seen this image of</p> <p>16 pores less than 1 millimeter leading to</p> <p>17 fibrotic bridging that we see here on -- I'll</p> <p>18 have to mark this as Plaintiff's Exhibit 28.</p> <p>19 (Klinge Exhibit 28 marked for</p> <p>20 identification.)</p> <p>21 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON:</p> <p>22 Q. Is this an image that you've</p> <p>23 seen many times throughout the Ethicon</p> <p>24 documents that you've reviewed over the last</p>

76 (Pages 638 to 641)

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 642</p> <p>1 two years in these litigations?</p> <p>2 A. Yes, many times. Many times.</p> <p>3 And I've never seen any document showing that</p> <p>4 this is not a fact.</p> <p>5 Q. Have you seen in any of the</p> <p>6 peer-reviewed literature in the last 20 years</p> <p>7 anyone who has disputed the fact that you</p> <p>8 need greater than 1 millimeter pore size to</p> <p>9 prevent fibrotic bridging in the tissues?</p> <p>10 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form</p> <p>11 of the question.</p> <p>12 THE WITNESS: No, I don't know.</p> <p>13 No, any study, any discussion that</p> <p>14 claimed to have facts that are in</p> <p>15 contradiction to this finding, to this</p> <p>16 estimate, to this interpretation.</p> <p>17 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON:</p> <p>18 Q. In the worldwide peer-reviewed</p> <p>19 literature over the last 20 years, have you</p> <p>20 seen any scientist or surgeon who has</p> <p>21 published regarding looking at -- has</p> <p>22 published regarding studies either looking at</p> <p>23 animal explanted mesh or human explanted mesh</p> <p>24 who have indicated that light-weight, large</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 644</p> <p>1 of the question.</p> <p>2 THE WITNESS: No.</p> <p>3 (Klinge Exhibit 29 marked for</p> <p>4 identification.)</p> <p>5 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON:</p> <p>6 Q. Showing you what we will mark</p> <p>7 as Klinge Exhibit 29.</p> <p>8 Showing you what we have marked</p> <p>9 as Plaintiff's -- I am sorry, as Klinge</p> <p>10 Exhibit 29, have you seen this -- have you</p> <p>11 seen this e-mail before during this</p> <p>12 litigation?</p> <p>13 A. No.</p> <p>14 Q. Okay. An e-mail from Joerg</p> <p>15 Holste to Jonathan Meek dated April 22, 2009.</p> <p>16 Do you see that?</p> <p>17 A. Yes, I see it.</p> <p>18 Q. And in the first line,</p> <p>19 "Jonathan, the border for scar plate</p> <p>20 formation in small pore standard weight</p> <p>21 meshes was set around 1,000 microns."</p> <p>22 Do you see that?</p> <p>23 A. Yes, I see it.</p> <p>24 Q. And is this Joerg Holste that</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 643</p> <p>1 pore meshes versus heavy-weight, small pore</p> <p>2 meshes, that the heavy-weight, small pore</p> <p>3 meshes induce fibrotic bridging and scarring</p> <p>4 and contraction, whereas larger pore, lighter</p> <p>5 weight meshes do not? Has anyone in 20 years</p> <p>6 refuted those findings based upon the</p> <p>7 indications that I just gave you?</p> <p>8 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form</p> <p>9 of the question.</p> <p>10 THE WITNESS: Do less. Larger</p> <p>11 pores do less fibrotic reaction, but I</p> <p>12 never saw or were confronted with</p> <p>13 someone disputing this findings.</p> <p>14 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON:</p> <p>15 Q. Have you ever seen in the</p> <p>16 peer-reviewed worldwide publication in the</p> <p>17 last 20 years any researchers other than</p> <p>18 yourself and Dr. Klosterhalfen who have</p> <p>19 reviewed as many explanted meshes from both</p> <p>20 animals and human beings for hernia, POP and</p> <p>21 SUI and reported on those in the worldwide</p> <p>22 literature, any other scientists other than</p> <p>23 the two of you?</p> <p>24 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 645</p> <p>1 you have worked with since the '90s going</p> <p>2 back all the way back to your IZKF-BIOMAT</p> <p>3 work with Ethicon to develop VYPRO?</p> <p>4 A. That's true.</p> <p>5 (Klinge Exhibit 30 marked for</p> <p>6 identification.)</p> <p>7 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>8 Q. Showing what we will mark as</p> <p>9 Klinge Exhibit 30.</p> <p>10 This is a Klinge -- sorry, this</p> <p>11 is a clinical expert report from Piet Hinoul,</p> <p>12 medical director, Ethicon, department of</p> <p>13 medical affairs.</p> <p>14 Do you see that?</p> <p>15 A. Yes, I see it.</p> <p>16 Q. It's dated September 25, 2012?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. If you turn over to the page</p> <p>19 four pages back, which ends in Bates</p> <p>20 number 5782, under Prolene®, what does he</p> <p>21 list as the maximum pore size in millimeters?</p> <p>22 A. The pore size of less than 1</p> <p>23 millimeter.</p> <p>24 Q. Thank you.</p>

77 (Pages 642 to 645)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 646</p> <p>1 Showing you what we will mark 2 as Klinge Exhibit 31 -- wait a minute. 3 Actually you -- strike that. 4 Showing you what was previously 5 marked by counsel as Klinge Exhibit 21. 6 There was this International Urogynecology 7 Journal from Moalli and some of her 8 colleagues entitled "Tensile Properties of 9 Five Commonly Used Midurethral Slings 10 Relative to the TVT®" from May 2008. 11 Do you remember counsel showing 12 you this? 13 A. Yes, I remember. 14 Q. And he showed you on the top of 15 what is page 57 of this article, he showed 16 you the pore size of Gynecare being listed as 17 1379. 18 Do you see that? 19 A. Yes, I see it. 20 Q. And at the top of that under 21 Table 1, it says, "Textile Properties 22 Provided by the Manufacturers." 23 Do you see that? 24 A. Yes, I see it.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 648</p> <p>1 Q. Other than being listed in 2 this -- I am sorry, let's go to the cover 3 page. 4 It has, "Demand the most proven 5 technology when selecting a midurethral 6 sling. Make data and safety your choice" 7 with the surgeon on the front. 8 Do you see that? 9 A. Yes, I see it. 10 Q. And in this document where they 11 list 1,379 microns -- 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. -- based upon your review of 14 the depositions and the testing and the 15 porosity and pore size evaluations by 16 numerous Ethicon employees, have you ever 17 seen any indication in any of those that 18 there was a measurement of a pore size of 19 Prolene® of 1,379 microns for the mesh used 20 in TVT® anywhere in your review? 21 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form 22 of the question. 23 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON: 24 Q. Other than on this promotional</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 647</p> <p>1 Q. Did you see there -- strike 2 that. 3 There was some questions by 4 counsel about their measurements of the pore 5 size in this article. 6 Do you see anywhere in this 7 article where these authors measured these 8 pore sizes? 9 A. No. As it is indicated there, 10 they took it from the manufacturer. 11 (Klinge Exhibit 31 marked for 12 identification.) 13 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON: 14 Q. Showing you what we will mark 15 as Klinge Exhibit 31, under "Proprietary 16 Mesh," do you see here where they list there 17 under "Proprietary Mesh," it says, "Largest 18 pore size"? 19 Do you see that? 20 A. Yes, I see it. 21 Q. And do you see 1379 -- 22 1,379 microns listed here by the 23 manufacturer? 24 A. Yes, I see it.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 649</p> <p>1 document by Ethicon, based upon your review 2 of the depositions of Dan Burkley and all of 3 the other documents that you've seen, have 4 you ever seen them come up with a number of 5 1,379? 6 A. No, I didn't see it. 7 Q. In fact, according to their 8 medical affairs director, Piet Hinoul, in 9 this 2012 expert report, which was Klinge 10 Exhibit 30, he says it's less than 1 11 millimeter, correct? 12 A. Yes. 13 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form 14 of the question. 15 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON: 16 Q. Going back to this Moalli 17 article -- turning to this page where it says 18 Figure 4, is this uniaxial testing that's 19 being shown? 20 A. Yes, it's uniaxial testing. 21 It's quite similar to what we did with 22 Professor Mühl's machine. 23 Q. And these are the photos of A, 24 B and C that you have as images in your</p>

78 (Pages 646 to 649)

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 650</p> <p>1 report, correct?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. Doctor, I want to ask</p> <p>4 you one more thing about this Prolift+M®</p> <p>5 document.</p> <p>6 Here it shows a weight of what</p> <p>7 would be 76 grams per centimeter squared.</p> <p>8 Do you see that?</p> <p>9 A. Yes, I see it.</p> <p>10 Q. So this would be a lighter</p> <p>11 Prolene® mesh than actually the old</p> <p>12 construction 6-mil mesh, correct?</p> <p>13 A. Per the other -- yes.</p> <p>14 Q. So would you expect the pore</p> <p>15 size of the heavier weight Prolene® mesh to</p> <p>16 be just as small, if not smaller, than the</p> <p>17 Prolene® 76 grams per meter squared mesh?</p> <p>18 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form</p> <p>19 of the question.</p> <p>20 THE WITNESS: It is difficult</p> <p>21 to -- for me to find this relation</p> <p>22 between weight and pore size.</p> <p>23 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON:</p> <p>24 Q. And when you were looking at</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 652</p> <p>1 Do you remember that part of</p> <p>2 your testimony?</p> <p>3 A. Yes. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. Okay. Do you consider the Muhl</p> <p>5 testing to be instructive to your opinions as</p> <p>6 to whether or not the Prolene® old</p> <p>7 construction 6-mil mesh used in all of the</p> <p>8 TVT® devices has pores that are -- any pores</p> <p>9 that are 1 millimeter in diameter?</p> <p>10 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form</p> <p>11 of the question.</p> <p>12 THE WITNESS: There are some</p> <p>13 pores around 1 millimeter.</p> <p>14 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON:</p> <p>15 Q. And would a Prolene® mesh that</p> <p>16 has pores of pore area right around 1</p> <p>17 millimeter be as safe as a pore size of</p> <p>18 ULTRAPRO™ or VYPRO with pores that are in the</p> <p>19 3 to 5 millimeter range in diameter?</p> <p>20 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form</p> <p>21 of the question.</p> <p>22 THE WITNESS: No. It is very</p> <p>23 clear that large pore meshes with 3, 4</p> <p>24 millimeters has very, very low risk,</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 651</p> <p>1 the pore size of Prolene® with</p> <p>2 Dr. Klosterhalfen back in the late '90s and</p> <p>3 early 2000s, was it your best estimate as of</p> <p>4 that time that the old construction 6-mil</p> <p>5 Prolene® fibers used in all of the TVT®</p> <p>6 devices had a pore size of 1,000 microns or</p> <p>7 less?</p> <p>8 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form</p> <p>9 of the question.</p> <p>10 THE WITNESS: It is when we</p> <p>11 made this linear measurements in one</p> <p>12 dimension, we got figures around 1</p> <p>13 millimeter. When we made analysis by</p> <p>14 defining the area, we got figures</p> <p>15 around 1 millimeter. So it is</p> <p>16 Prolene® has pores in this area.</p> <p>17 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON:</p> <p>18 Q. Over time I think -- over time</p> <p>19 I think you were telling counsel that rather</p> <p>20 than using a linear dimension that the pore</p> <p>21 diameter dimensions and the distribution of</p> <p>22 the pore area of 1 millimeter in diameter</p> <p>23 became more important to you than the linear</p> <p>24 measurement.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 653</p> <p>1 and it is clear that small pores mesh</p> <p>2 has higher risk. And biologically,</p> <p>3 this is true for Prolene® because it</p> <p>4 bridges all the time. If you look to</p> <p>5 the textile property -- the textile</p> <p>6 porosity, you see that the pores are</p> <p>7 around 1 millimeter. But if you look</p> <p>8 to the effective porosity, it is quite</p> <p>9 low. And, therefore, this is</p> <p>10 consistent.</p> <p>11 (Klinge Exhibit 32 marked for</p> <p>12 identification.)</p> <p>13 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON:</p> <p>14 Q. Showing you what we will mark</p> <p>15 as Klinge Exhibit 32. It's a document that I</p> <p>16 have previously provided to you.</p> <p>17 Do you recall that, Dr. Klinge?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. And if you look at the front</p> <p>20 page of this PowerPoint, are these the same</p> <p>21 authors that we looked at in this Moalli,</p> <p>22 Abramowitch, Feola article that counsel</p> <p>23 showed you earlier today?</p> <p>24 A. I agree.</p>

79 (Pages 650 to 653)

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 654</p> <p>1 Q. And if you turn to the third 2 page of this document, first of all, is the 3 date, May 24, 2013? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. And if you look down into the 6 middle slide on that page under "Material 7 Parameters, Textile and Structural Properties 8 of Implant Materials," what does the sixth 9 point say? 10 A. The sixth point means that -- 11 Q. What does it say, number 6? 12 A. Effective porosity. 13 Q. And under "Biomechanics," does 14 it list the Mühl article that you did with 15 Professor Mühl in 2008? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. From your reading of the Feola, 18 Abramowitch and Moalli article, was this your 19 understanding that this is a group out of 20 Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania? 21 A. Yes. 22 (Klinge Exhibit 33 marked for 23 identification.) 24</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 656</p> <p>1 company in Aachen, FEG Textiltechnik, and the 2 inventors are U. Klinge and B. Klosterhalfen, 3 RWTH Aachen, and two peoples from FEG." 4 Do you see that? 5 A. Yes, I see it. 6 Q. And then, "FEG has some 7 products for hernia repair on the market and 8 also for pelvic floor surgery." 9 Did I read that correctly? 10 A. That is correct. 11 Q. "In Germany, these products are 12 distributed through Dahlhausen, a big dealer 13 for medical device." 14 Do you see that? 15 A. That is correct. 16 Q. And then it talks about, "The 17 technology is based on a special material, 18 PVDF." 19 Do you see that? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. And it says that, "Our 22 material, Ethicon's material, Pronova is 23 comparable to PVDF." 24 Do you see that?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 655</p> <p>1 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON: 2 Q. One last document. I'm going 3 to show you Klinge Exhibit 33. 4 Showing you this document that 5 we've marked as Klinge 33. Sorry. 6 Are you familiar with Christoph 7 Walther? 8 A. Yes, I know him. 9 Q. Is this a name that you had 10 mentioned yesterday as someone you had worked 11 with from R&D in Hamburg at Ethicon 12 facilities there? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. And even going back to your 15 work with Ethicon from the late '90s in the 16 development of VYPRO? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. And this is a letter from 19 Christoph Walther to Quentin. 20 Are you familiar with a Quentin 21 Manley? 22 A. No, I don't know. 23 Q. And this second paragraph here 24 is talking about, "This applicant is a German</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 657</p> <p>1 A. Yes, I see it. 2 Q. Is it your understanding that 3 Ethicon has a patent for a PVDF mesh that 4 they filed years ago? 5 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form 6 of the question. 7 THE WITNESS: Yes. 8 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON: 9 Q. And you've seen that patent, 10 correct? 11 A. Yes, I've seen it. 12 Q. To your knowledge, has Ethicon 13 ever acted upon that patent and tried to 14 produce a surgical mesh with PVDF in it for 15 the pelvic floor or for hernia? 16 A. I didn't ever get any positive 17 information for this. 18 Q. And then if we look at the next 19 paragraph down, "In extremely, this patent 20 applications could be a strict restriction 21 for Ethicon to sell implants manufactured 22 from Pronova monofilaments. In my eyes, 23 Pronova monofilaments are extremely good 24 candidate as implant material, very high</p>

80 (Pages 654 to 657)

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 658</p> <p>1 flexibility, low bending stiffness, 2 Y-sterilization -- gamma -- without loss of 3 tensile strength in contrast to 4 polypropylene, long-term stability in human 5 body." 6 Did I read that correctly? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. And do you know that Christoph 9 Walther is one of the top polymer scientists 10 at Ethicon Norderstedt? 11 A. Yes. 12 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form 13 of the question. 14 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON: 15 Q. Did Christoph Walther ever 16 contact you to ask you about working with you 17 on a PVDF mesh for Ethicon's catalog of 18 products for either hernia repair, pelvic 19 organ prolapse repair or stress urinary 20 incontinence repair? 21 A. No, he didn't do. 22 Q. Counsel asked you whether or 23 not you were aware of any clinical studies or 24 randomized controlled trials that would look</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 660</p> <p>1 Do you remember that? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. He was asking you for articles 4 that you may have or be aware of that relate 5 to what the estimated forces underneath the 6 bladder may be that the TVT® sling may be 7 subjected to. 8 Do you remember that part of 9 your testimony? 10 A. I remember it. 11 Q. Turning now to Klinge 12 Exhibit 11, which was your expert report. 13 A. Uh-huh. 14 Q. I was going to ask you some 15 things counsel did not. 16 Starting with page 18 of your 17 report and going through page 23 of your 18 report, in those five pages, did you go 19 through an analysis of various literature as 20 well as internal Ethicon documents regarding 21 estimated forces that one could anticipate 22 being on the TVT® sling underneath the 23 bladder neck? 24 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 659</p> <p>1 at the effect of particle loss of surgical 2 meshes in the tissue. 3 Do you remember that part of 4 your testimony? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Do you need a clinical study 7 result, Dr. Klinge, in order to form your 8 opinion that excess polypropylene particles 9 in a human tissue can elicit a greater 10 inflammatory response? 11 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form 12 of the question. 13 THE WITNESS: No, there is -- 14 as I tried to express earlier, there 15 is a huge evidence that increase the 16 material, the increase of surface of 17 polymers leads to an increased and 18 intensifying foreign body reaction and 19 with all of the risks. 20 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON: 21 Q. Counsel asked you some 22 questions earlier today regarding the in vivo 23 forces that would be realized underneath a 24 woman's urethra.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 661</p> <p>1 of the question. 2 THE WITNESS: Yes. 3 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON: 4 Q. Yes? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And when you gave counsel a 7 measurement -- strike that. 8 When you listed to counsel that 9 you could anticipate less than 10 newtons per 10 centimeter in terms of a force that could be 11 placed upon the sling under the bladder neck, 12 is that reflected in the forces that you list 13 on page 23 of your report? 14 A. Yes, that is a brief summary of 15 all this knowledge collected on these pages. 16 Q. And after you collected the 17 knowledge that's on these pages, did you then 18 use these figures on page 23 of Klinge 19 Exhibit 11 in order to instruct Professor 20 Mühl as to the forces that you thought he 21 should put on the machine to test the TVT® 22 laser-cut and mechanical-cut meshes? 23 A. In fact, that was the reason to 24 define the range for the measurements that we</p>

81 (Pages 658 to 661)

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 662</p> <p>1 collected all of this data.</p> <p>2 Q. Counsel also had a statement to</p> <p>3 you, "There are no in vivo studies regarding</p> <p>4 whether high effective porosity under stress</p> <p>5 will help improve biocompatibility." Taking</p> <p>6 that statement out of your 2007 publication</p> <p>7 with Professor Mühl, "The New Objective</p> <p>8 Measurements for Porosity."</p> <p>9 Do you recall that part of your</p> <p>10 testimony today?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. Is the concept of effective</p> <p>13 porosity to allow for proper tissue healing</p> <p>14 in between the pores?</p> <p>15 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form</p> <p>16 of the question.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: Yes.</p> <p>18 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON:</p> <p>19 Q. And is effective porosity an</p> <p>20 area that would allow for good tissue healing</p> <p>21 in pore sizes that are greater than 1</p> <p>22 millimeter in all direction?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. Based upon your work in this</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 664</p> <p>1 THE WITNESS: It is based on</p> <p>2 the current data that are available,</p> <p>3 which is known to Ethicon as well.</p> <p>4 MR. ANDERSON: That's all of</p> <p>5 the questions I have for right now,</p> <p>6 Dr. Klinge.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: Thank you very</p> <p>8 much.</p> <p>9 MR. ANDERSON: He's got a few.</p> <p>10 REDIRECT EXAMINATION</p> <p>11 QUESTIONS BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>12 Q. Dr. Klinge, Exhibit 30, which</p> <p>13 was the expert report from Piet Hinoul,</p> <p>14 Mr. Anderson already showed you on page 4 of</p> <p>15 Exhibit 30 that the weight for the Prolene®</p> <p>16 mesh is lower than the weight that you</p> <p>17 typically recorded for the first generation</p> <p>18 old Prolene®, correct?</p> <p>19 A. I tried to calculate there</p> <p>20 are -- there has been milligram per square</p> <p>21 centimeters. Usually, it's gram per square</p> <p>22 meters. I assumed that the usual data of</p> <p>23 108-gram per square meter would be</p> <p>24 10.8-milligram per square centimeters.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 663</p> <p>1 area for the last 20 years, your work in the</p> <p>2 '90s with BIOMAT and with Ethicon, the</p> <p>3 development of VYPRO, your publications, your</p> <p>4 Congresses, all of your work in this field</p> <p>5 for two decades, do you have an opinion to a</p> <p>6 reasonable degree of medical certainty as to</p> <p>7 whether or not the Mühl testing in looking at</p> <p>8 the 1 millimeter pore diameter of meshes will</p> <p>9 impact the biocompatibility of that mesh in</p> <p>10 the tissue?</p> <p>11 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form</p> <p>12 of the question.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: Yes. I have no</p> <p>14 doubts about that this is the effect.</p> <p>15 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON:</p> <p>16 Q. And do you believe that putting</p> <p>17 the machine at a 1,000-millimeter limit is</p> <p>18 based upon all of the work that you've done</p> <p>19 for the last 20 years, you, Klosterhalfen and</p> <p>20 the rest of those involved both in Aachen as</p> <p>21 well as Ethicon in this area of tissue</p> <p>22 reaction to surgical meshes?</p> <p>23 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form</p> <p>24 of the question.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 665</p> <p>1 Q. Do you know whether this is the</p> <p>2 old Prolene® mesh used in TVT® --</p> <p>3 A. It shouldn't be the old one.</p> <p>4 Q. It should be the 5-mil hernia</p> <p>5 repair mesh or some other one?</p> <p>6 A. I don't know.</p> <p>7 Q. It's -- this is the -- your</p> <p>8 best interpretation of Exhibit 30, page 4 for</p> <p>9 the entry of Prolene® is that this is not the</p> <p>10 first generation Prolene® mesh that you</p> <p>11 tested and that's used in the treatment of</p> <p>12 stress urinary incontinence, correct?</p> <p>13 A. I just see the name Prolene®.</p> <p>14 I see this white, and this is inconsistent to</p> <p>15 what we have seen with other tables where</p> <p>16 there was Prolene® and -- so this is -- by</p> <p>17 the way, this is a report from Ethicon.</p> <p>18 Q. I know.</p> <p>19 A. And I would expect that they</p> <p>20 indicate clearly what they shared in their</p> <p>21 table there because this makes a lot of</p> <p>22 confusion in all the subsequent -- when</p> <p>23 someone else took over these data there.</p> <p>24 Q. Doctor --</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 666</p> <p>1 A. I just want to say it and have 2 it -- 3 Q. And you did. 4 A. -- documented. 5 Q. And you did. 6 But so I can say it and 7 document it, this is not the first generation 8 Prolene® mesh, correct? 9 A. It looks like, yes. 10 Q. It looks like it's not? 11 A. It looks like it's not. 12 MR. THOMAS: Thank you. That's 13 all I have. 14 RECROSS EXAMINATION 15 QUESTIONS BY MR. ANDERSON: 16 Q. And even with a later 17 generation Prolene® mesh, they still can't 18 get their pore sizes or Ethicon still chooses 19 not to get their pore sizes above 1 20 millimeter, correct? 21 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form 22 of the question. 23 THE WITNESS: Whatever they 24 presented there as a Prolene® there,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 668</p> <p>1 CERTIFICATE 2 3 I, CARRIE A. CAMPBELL, Registered 4 Professional Reporter, Certified Realtime 5 Reporter and Certified Court Reporter, do 6 hereby certify that prior to the commencement 7 of the examination, Uwe Klinge was duly sworn 8 by me to testify to the truth, the whole 9 truth and nothing but the truth. 10 I DO FURTHER CERTIFY that the 11 foregoing is a verbatim transcript of the 12 testimony as taken stenographically by and 13 before me at the time, place and on the date 14 hereinbefore set forth, to the best of my 15 ability. 16 17 I DO FURTHER CERTIFY that I am 18 neither a relative nor employee nor attorney 19 nor counsel of any of the parties to this 20 action, and that I am neither a relative nor 21 employee of such attorney or counsel, and 22 that I am not financially interested in the 23 action. 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 667</p> <p>1 yes, I agree. 2 MR. ANDERSON: No further 3 questions. 4 MR. THOMAS: Thank you, Doctor. 5 MR. ANDERSON: Thank you. 6 (Deposition concluded at 5:16 p.m.) 7 8 ----- 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 669</p> <p>1 ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF DEPONENT 2 3 4 I, _____, do 5 hereby certify that I have read the foregoing 6 pages and that the same is a correct 7 transcription of the answers given by me to 8 the questions therein propounded, except for 9 the corrections or changes in form or 10 substance, if any, noted in the attached 11 Errata Sheet. 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24</p> <p>Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge DATE</p> <p>Subscribed and sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 20 ____.</p> <p>My commission expires: _____</p> <p>Notary Public</p>

Prof. Dr. Med. Uwe Klinge

Page 670		
1	-----	
2	ERRATA	
3	-----	
4	PAGE	LINE CHANGE/REASON
5	---	---
6	---	---
7	---	---
8	---	---
9	---	---
10	---	---
11	---	---
12	---	---
13	---	---
14	---	---
15	---	---
16	---	---
17	---	---
18	---	---
19	---	---
20	---	---
21	---	---
22	---	---
23	---	---
24	---	---
Page 671		
1	-----	
2	LAWYER'S NOTES	
3	-----	
4	PAGE	LINE
5	---	---
6	---	---
7	---	---
8	---	---
9	---	---
10	---	---
11	---	---
12	---	---
13	---	---
14	---	---
15	---	---
16	---	---
17	---	---
18	---	---
19	---	---
20	---	---
21	---	---
22	---	---
23	---	---
24	---	---

84 (Pages 670 to 671)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS